

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATIONREPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DUE AT 11:00 ON

22 DECEMBER 2017

BID NO. W11268

NGQAMAKAWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5

CIVIL/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL CONTRACT BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

VOLUME 1: TENDERING PROCEDURES AND RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

SUBMIT BID DOCUMENTS

TO

POSTAL ADDRESS:

DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT WATER

AND SANITATION

PRIVATE BAG X313 PRETORIA, 0001 OR TO BE DEPOSITED IN:

THE BID BOX AT THE ENTRANCE
OF ZWAMADAKA BUILDING
157 FRANCIS BAARD STREET
PRETORIA, 0002

ATTENTION:

DIVISION: PROCUREMENT AND PSP ADMINISTRATION ZWAMADAKA BUILDING ZWAMADAKA ENTRANCE

BIDDER: (Company address	and stamp)		

NGQAMAKAWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5

BID NO. W11268

BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

LIST OF VOLUMES

VOLUME 1, this Volume comprising

THE TENDER

PART T1:	TENDERING PROCEDURES
T1.1	Standard Bidding Documents
T1.2	Tender Notice
T1.3	Tender Data
PART T2:	RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS
T2.1	List of Returnable Documents
T2.2	Returnable Schedules

VOLUME 2:

THE CONTRACT

PART C1:	AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA
C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance
C1.2	Contract Data
C1.3	Form of Performance Security
C1.4	OHS Mandatary Form
C1.5	Certificate of Ownership of Goods
PART C2:	PRICING DATA
C2.1	Pricing Instructions: Civil Works and Building Works
C2.2	Pricing Instructions: Mechanical and Electrical Works – Pump Station
C2.3	Schedule of Imported Equipment
C2.4	Bill of Quantities

CONTENTS

VOLUME 3:

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS

C3.1 Project Specifications

C3.2 Amendments to Particular Specifications

C3.3 Particular Specifications

C3.4 Amendments to Standard Specifications

C3.5 Standard Specifications

VOLUME 4

PART C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.1 Site Information

PART C5: APPENDICES

VOLUME 5

PART C6: DRAWINGS

NGQAMAKWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5

BID NO. W11268 BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME VOLUME 1

PART T1.1 – STANDARD BIDDING DOCUMENTS

SBD 1

INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID NUMBER: W11268 CLOSING DATE: 22 DECEMBER 2017 CLOSING TIME: 11:00

DESCRIPTION: BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

The successful bidder will be required to fill in and sign a written Contract Form (SBD 7).

BID DOCUMENTS MAY BE POSTED TO:

POSTAL ADDRESS: DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION

PRIVATE BAG X 313 PRETORIA, 0001

OR

DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT:
THE TENDER BOX AT THE ENTRANCE
OF ZWAMADAKA BUILDING
157 FRANCIS BAARD STREET
PRETORIA, 0002

Bidders should ensure that bids are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.

The bid box is generally open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS - (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED)

THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS MUST BE FURNISHED
(FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR BID BEING DISQUALIFIED

NAME OF BIDDER	
POSTAL ADDRESS	
STREET ADDRESS	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODENUMBER
CELL PHONE NUMBER	

FACSIMILE NUMBI	FR CODENUM	MBER	
E-MAIL ADDRESS			
VAT REGISTRATIO	N NUMBER		
HAS AN ORIGINAL	AND VALID TAX CLEARANG	CE CERTIFICATE BEEN SUBMITTED? (SBD 2)	YES or NO
HAS A B-BBEE STA	ATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION	I CERTIFICATE BEEN SUBMITTED? (SBD 6.1)	YES or NO
IF YES, WHO WAS	THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED) BY?	
A VERIFICATION A	GENCY ACCREDITED BY THUS BY THE SECOND SECON	TED IN THE CLOSE CORPORATION ACT (CCA) THE SOUTH AFRICAN ACCREDITATION SYSTEM (SANAS); OR
	ATUS LEVEL VERIFIC PREFERENCE POINTS	CATION CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBM FOR B-BBEE)	IITTED IN ORDER TO
ARE YOU THE AC	CREDITED REPRESENTATIV	VE	
IN SOUTH AFRICA	FOR THE GOODS / SERVIC	CES / WORKS OFFERED?	YES or NO
			IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]
SIGNATURE OF BI	DDER		
DATE			
DATE			
CAPACITY UNDER	WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED	D	
TOTAL BID PRICE		TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OFFERI	ED
	ANY ENQUIRIES REGARD	DING THE BIDDING PROCEDURE MAY BE DIRECT	
Department:			
Contact Person:	TP MABASA		
Tel:	012 336 7518		
Fax:	012 336 7518		
E-mail address:	mabasap@dws.gov.za		

ANY ENQUIRIES REGARDING TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

Contact Person: T MHLOM \ P MUNEKA

Tel: 012 336 8030 \ 012 336 7629

Mobile: 083 294 2318

Fax: 012 336 8030 \ 012 336 7629

E-mail address: mhlomta@dws.gov.za \ munekap@dws.gov.za

SBD 2: Tax Clearance Certificate Requirements

SBD 2

TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of bid that the taxes of the successful bidder <u>must</u> be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the bidder's tax obligations.

- In order to meet this requirement bidders are required to complete in full the attached form TCC 001 "Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate" and submit it to any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Clearance Certificate Requirements are also applicable to foreign bidders / individuals who wish to submit bids.
- 2 SARS will then furnish the bidder with a Tax Clearance Certificate that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- The original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted together with the bid. Failure to submit the original and valid Tax Clearance Certificate will result in the invalidation of the bid. Certified copies of the Tax Clearance Certificate will not be acceptable.
- In bids where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Clearance Certificate.
- 5 Copies of the TCC 001 "Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate" form are available from any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Applications for the Tax Clearance Certificates may also be made via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

Jeyrel:\Mdk416-SBD2 tax clearance



TAX CLEARANCE

TCC 001

Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate

Purpose			
Select the applicable option			Tenders Good standing
If "Good standing", please	state the purpose of this application	1	
Particulars of applicant			
Name/Legal name			
(Initials & Surname or registered name)			
Trading name			
(if applicable)			
ID/Passport no		Company/Close Corp.	
Income Tax ref no			7
VAT registration as 4		SDL ref no	
VAT registration no 4			
Customs code		UIF ref no	U
Telephone no	DE - NUMBER	Fax CODE	N U M B E R
E-mail address			
Dhusiant adduses			
Physical address			
Postal address			
articulars of representa	tive (Public Officer/Trustee/Par	tner)	

Page 1 of 2

Income Tax ref no

Fax no

Surname First names

ID/Passport no

Telephone no
E-mail address
Physical address

Particula	rs of tend	ler (If	applic	able)											
Tender nu	umber														
Estimated	d Tender	R													
Expected of the ter			yea	ar(s)											
Particular	s of the 3	large	st con	tracts	previ	ously a	warde	d							
Date	started	- 1	Date f	inalised	d	F	Principa	I	Cont	act person	Telepho	ne number		Amount	
A d i b															
Audit															
	currently a provide de		of any	Audit	inves	tigatio	n agair	nst you	ı/the cor	npany?			Y	ES	NO
11 123 1	or ovide de	cuiis													
Appointm	ent of re	prese	ntati	ve/ag	ent (Powe	er of At	torne	y)					_	
I the und	ersigned o	confirm	n that	I requ	ire a	Tax Cl	earance	e Certif	ficate in	respect of	Tenders	or Goods	tanding		
I hereby	authorise	and in	struct								t	o apply to	and rec	eive fron	n
SARS the					ertific	ate on	my/ou	r beha	lf.			о арр., со			
												CCY	Y -	M M —	D D
	Signat	ure of	repre	esentati	ive/a	gent							Dat	te	
Name of															
represent agent	tative/														
- J															
Declaration	on														
I dooloro	that the i	af a voa r	stion f	fuwa i ab	ad in	thic or	anliantia		م مم المي	a a	a daguma	nto io truo	and com	root in o	
respect.	that the ii	II OFFITI	luon i	urnishe	ea in	tnis ap	ppiicatio	on as v	veii as a	ny supportir	ig docume	nts is true	and con	rect in e	very
												CCY	Y —	M M —	D D
	Signatu	re of	applic	ant/Pul	blic O	fficer							Dat	e	
	applicant/					T									
Public Off	icer														
Notes:															
	serious offe														
2. Section						-									
						-			nent as a	nd when requ	ired by or u	nder this Act	; or		
	without just														
								-		or things;					
,				-			uestions	-							
	As and whe														
	-									e unless thi					
	ax Clearand licable.	e Certi	icate v	will only	be is	sued on	present	tation o	f your So	uth African Io	lentity Docu	ment or Pass	sport (For	reigners o	only)

Page 2 of 2

SBD 3.2: Pricing Schedule - Non-Firm Prices

NOTE: PRICE ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE ALLOWED AT THE PERIODS AND TIMES SPECIFIED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS.

IN CASES WHERE DIFFERENT DELIVERY POINTS INFLUENCE THE PRICING, A SEPARATE PRICING SCHEDULE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH DELIVERY POINT

CLOSII	NG TIME 11:0	00 ON: 22 DECEMBER 2017	BID	NUMBER: W11268	3
NAME	OF BIDDER:				
FFER TO	O BE VALID F	OR 90 DAYS FROM THE CLOSI	NG DATE OF BID.		
ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		BID PRICE IN RSA	CURRENCY
1 TO 3	As per bills of	Butterworth Emergency Supply	Scheme		
	quantities			R	
			VAT	R	
			TOTAL	R	
OTE: AL	L FIELDS OF TH	 	ED IN FULL. IF A FIEL		LE, THE FIELD
HOULD	BE INDICATED	O AS "NOT APPLICABLE". THE DE	PARTMENT OF WAT	TER AND SANITATIO	N WILL NOT
		S FOR NON-FIRM PRICE INCREAS		ER DATE, UNLESS SU	JCH NON-FIRM
RICE AD.	JUSTMENTS A	RE CLEARLY MOTIVATED ON THI	S FORM.		
equired	l by:				
. .					
t:			••••••		•••••
rand and	d model				
ountry o	f origin				
elivery b	asis. See note	hereunder.			
eriod red	quired for deliv	very after receipt of order			
elivery p	eriod: (tick ap	plicable block)			
oes the i	item offered c	omply with any recognise		Yes	No
tandards	s body, e.g. SA	BS? (tick applicable block)		103	140
so furni	sh valid certifi	cate to this end (tick applicable b	lock)	Yes	No
offer st	rictly to specifi	cation? (tick applicable block)		Yes	No
not to s	necification st	rate deviation(s)			
<u></u> 3	, 201110011011, 31				
ΟΤΕ: Δ	ll delivery and	or railage costs must be include	d in the price		

Any enquiries regarding bidding procedures may be directed to the -

Department of Water and Sanitation

Supply Chain Management Office Private Bag X313, Pretoria, 0001 Tel: (012) 336-7695/7418/8988

<u>OR</u>

For technical information -

Mr T Mhlom Department of Water and Sanitation

Tel: (012) 336 8030 Cell: 083 294 2318

SBD 3.2

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

A NON-FIRM PRICES SUBJECT TO ESCALATION

- IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED) WITH THE
 ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT IN NON FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE
 COMPARATIVE PRICES
- 2. IN THIS CATEGORY PRICE ESCALATIONS WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left(D1\frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2\frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3\frac{R3t}{R3o} + D4\frac{R4t}{R4o}\right) + VPt$$

Where:

Pa = The new escalated price to be calculated.

(1-V)Pt = 85% of the original bid price.

Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.

D1, D2.. = Each factor of the bid price e.g. labour, transport, clothing, footwear, etc. The total of the various factors D1, D2...etc. must add up to 100%.

R1t, R2t = Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).

R1o, R2o = Index figure at time of bidding.

VPt = 15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

The Tenderer shall complete the tables in accordance with the requirements specified in Sub-Clause 13.8 of the Conditions of Contract. All indices and factors that are provided or specified in Sub-Clause 13.8 and Schedule C shall be clearly indicated and cross-referenced in the tables provided hereunder

3. The following index/indices must be used to calculate your bid price:

 Index......
 Dated......
 Dated.....
 Dated....
 Dated....
 Dated....
 Dated....
 Dated...
 Dated...

4. FURNISH A BREAKDOWN OF YOUR PRICE IN TERMS OF ABOVE-MENTIONED FORMULA. THE TOTAL OF THE VARIOUS FACTORS MUST ADD UP TO 100%.

FACTOR (D1, D2 etc. e.g. Labour, transport etc.)	PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE

B PRICES SUBJECT TO RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS

1. Please furnish full particulars of your financial institution, state the currencies used in the conversion of the prices of the items to South African currency, which portion of the price is subject to rate of exchange variations and the amounts remitted abroad.

PARTICULARS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	ITEM NO	PRICE	CURRENCY	RATE	PORTION OF PRICE SUBJECT TO ROE	AMOUNT IN FOREIGN CURRENCY REMITTED ABROAD
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		

 Adjustments for rate of exchange variations during the contract period will be calculated by using the average monthly exchange rates as issued by your commercial bank for the periods indicated hereunder: (Proof from bank required)

AVERAGE MONTHLY EXCHANGE RATES FOR THE PERIOD:	DATE DOCUMENTATION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE	DATE FROM WHICH NEW CALCULATED PRICES WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE	DATE UNTIL WHICH NEW CALCULATED PRICE WILL BE EFFECTIVE

YES / NO

SBD 4: Declaration of Interest

- 1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state¹, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes an advertised competitive bid, a limited bid, a proposal or written price quotation). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where-
 - the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
 - the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.

2.		order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted the bid.
2.1	Ful	I Name of bidder or his or her representative:
2.2	lde	ntity Number:
2.3	Ро	sition occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder², member):
2.4	 Re	gistration number of company, enterprise, close corporation, partnership agreement or trust:
2.5	Ta	x Reference Number:
2.6	VA	T Registration Number:
2.6.1		e names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity numbers, tax reference mbers and, if applicable, employee / PERSAL numbers must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.
1"State" mear	ns –	
	(a)	any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
	(b)	any municipality or municipal entity;
	(c)	provincial legislature;
	(d)	national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
	(e)	Parliament.
² "Shareholde	r" mea	ns a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over

2.7

the enterprise.

presently employed by the state?

Are you or any person connected with the bidder

2.7.1	If so, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder/ member:	
	Name of state institution at which you or the person	
	connected to the bidder is employed:	
	Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	
2.7.2	If you are presently employed by the state, did you obtain	YES / NO
	the appropriate authority to undertake remunerative	
	work outside employment in the public sector?	
2.7.2.1	If yes, did you attach proof of such authority to the bid document?	YES / NO
	(Note: Failure to submit proof of such authority, where	
	applicable, may result in the disqualification of the bid.	
2.7.2.2	If no, furnish reasons for non-submission of such proof:	
2.8	Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors /	YES / NO
	trustees / shareholders / members or their spouses conduct	
	business with the state in the previous twelve months?	

2.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:					
2.9	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with	YES / NO				
2.9.1	the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? If so, furnish particulars.					
 2.10	Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and any person employed by the state	YES/NO				
2.10.1	who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? If so, furnish particulars.					
2.11	Do you or any of the directors / trustees / shareholders / members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract?	YES/NO				
2.11.1	If so, furnish particulars:					

3 Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Reference Number	Number / Persal Number

4 DECLARATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME)	
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISH	ED IN PARAGRAPHS 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.
I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT TH TO BE FALSE.	E BID OR ACT AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE
Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder

November 2011

SBD 5

This document must be signed and submitted together with your bid

THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

1 PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
 - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

OI

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a *pro-rata* basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.
- 1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

2 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful bidders (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of **R10 million** (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

3 BID SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF BIDDERS AND SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS (CONTRACTORS)

- 3.1 Bidders are required to sign and submit this Standard Bidding Document (SBD 5) together with the bid on the closing date and time.
- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in sub-paragraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1(d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful bidders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful bid with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
 - Bid / contract number.
 - Description of the goods, works or services.
 - Date on which the contract was accepted.
 - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
 - Value of the contract.
 - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr. Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr. Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

4 PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful bidder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
 - a. the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
 - b. the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
 - c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
 - the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
 - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
 - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
 - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.

4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful bidder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Bid number	Closing date:
Name of bidder	
Postal address	
Signature	Name (in print)
Date	

SBD 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 90/10 preference point system shall be applicable.
- 1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

DEFINITIONS

- (a) "B-BBEE" means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) "functionality" means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) "prices" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
 - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) "QSE" means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

2. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

2.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right) \qquad \text{or} \qquad Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

3.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

4.	BI	D	ח	F	CI	Δ	R	Δ	TI	0	N	J
4.	О	u	u		u	_^	\mathbf{r}	м		u	m	٠

4.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

5.	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL	OF CONTRIBUTOR	CLAIMED IN T	ERMS OF PARAG	RAPHS
	1.4 AND 4.1				

5.1	B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor:	. =(maximum of 10 or 20 points)	
	(Points claimed in respect of paragraph	7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected i	n
	paragraph 4.1 and must be substantia	ated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of	of

6. SUB-CONTRACTING

contributor.

6.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	NO	

6.1.1 If yes, indicated	te:
U. I. I II VUS. IIIUIUE	

i)	What percentage of the	contract will be subcontracted	l%
----	------------------------	--------------------------------	----

ii) The name of the sub-contractor

iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor

iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(Tick a	applio	cable b	ox)
YES		NO	

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51%	EME	QSE
owned by:	√	V
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

7.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM
7.1	Name of company/firm:
7.2	VAT registration number:
7.3	Company registration number:
7.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
	 □ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Company □ (Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]
7.5	DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES
7.6	COMPANY CLASSIFICATION
	 □ Manufacturer □ Supplier □ Professional service provider □ Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]
7.7	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:
7.8	I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the

preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct:
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES		
1		NATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)
2	DATE:	
	ADDRESS	

SBD 6.2

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

Description of services, works	or goods Stipulated minimum threshold
	%
	%
	<u></u> %
	
Does any portion of the goods	or services offered have any imported content?
(Tick applicable box)	
YES NO	7
in paragraph 1.5 of the general	o be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescrib al conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the ne date of advertisement of the bid.
The relevant rates of exchange	e information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za
Indicate the rate(s) of exchang	e against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer
Indicate the rate(s) of exchang Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):	e against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):	
	e against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011): Currency	
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011): Currency US Dollar	
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011): Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling	
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011): Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling Euro	
Annex A of SATS 1286:2011): Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling Euro Yen Other NB: Bidders must submit proof Where, after the award of a minimum threshold for local co	
Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling Euro Yen Other NB: Bidders must submit proof Where, after the award of a minimum threshold for local co to verify and in consultation with	Rates of exchange For the SARB rate (s) of exchange used. bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulate ontent the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the
Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling Euro Yen Other NB: Bidders must submit proof Where, after the award of a minimum threshold for local co to verify and in consultation with the consultation with th	Rates of exchange of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used. bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulate ontent the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the chithe AO/AA provide directives in this regard. AL CONTENT DECLARATION TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011) N BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY NATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSI
Currency US Dollar Pound Sterling Euro Yen Other NB: Bidders must submit proof Where, after the award of a minimum threshold for local co to verify and in consultation with the consultation with the consultation with the consultation in the consultation with the	Rates of exchange of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used. bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulate ontent the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the chithe AO/AA provide directives in this regard. AL CONTENT DECLARATION TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011) N BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY NATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OF WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSI

NB

- The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned,	(full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as	
of	
the following:	(

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
WITNESS No. 1	DATE:
WITNESS No. 2	DATE:

							Anne	¢ C					
					Local	Content D	eclaration	- Summar	y Schedule	:			
)	Tender No. Tender descripti Designated prod Tender Authorit	luct(s)										Note: VAT to be exc calculations	luded from all
)	Tendering Entity Tender Exchange Specified local co	e Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP]				
					(Calculation of I	ocal content				Tend	er summary	
	Tender item no's	List of ite	ems	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
	(C8)	(C9)		(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
							-						
	Signature of ten	derer from Annex E	1					(C22) Tota		Total Exem	pt imported content pt imported content		
	Date:											al Imported content Total local content	

				А	nnex D							SATS 1286.201.
			Imported Co	ontent Declaration	n - Suppo	rting Sche	dule to Ann	ex C				
(D1) (D2) (D3) (D4) (D5) (D6)	Tender No. Tender descripti Designated Prod Tender Authorit Tendering Entity Tender Exchange	lucts: yr y name:	•	EU	R 9.00] GBP		Note: VAT to be of all calculations	excluded from			
	A. Exempte	ed imported content					Calculation of	imported conte	nt			Summary
	Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
	(D7)	(08)	(09)	(010)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(0.15)	(016)	(D17)	(D18)
			1									
\bigcirc	B. Imported	d directly by the Tenderer					Calculation of	imported conte		y Total exempt	An	ust correspond with nex C - C 21 Summary
	Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Total imported value
	(020)	(021)	(022)	(023)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(027)	(028)	(D29)	(D30)	(031)
					·							
									-			
											lue by tenderer	

Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Ten			lerer	Calculation of imported content			Summary				
escription of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(037)	(D38)	(D39)	(040)	(041)	(042)	(D43)	(D44)
				_			-		-		
									-		
								/0451 Tel	tal imported val	ne but Red marts	
								(540) 10	car amported var	se by and party	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE
					ı			(545) 10	iai amporteu var	se by sid party	
Other foreign currency	payments	,	Calculation of foreig					(proy to	an amported var	ee by sie party	Summary of payments
Other foreign currency Type of payment	payments Local supplier making the payment	Oversees beneficiary		s				(proy to	on amported var	se by and party	Summary of
	Local supplier making the		psyments Foreign currency value	Tender Rate				jordy to	an amporture var	se by are party	Summary of payments Local value of
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(proy to	an amport tree var	se by are party	Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(proy to	an amport tree ver	es by are party	Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(proy to	an amport tree var	er by are party	Summary of payments Local value of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange		1052) Total of fo	oreian cumency pa				Summary of payments Local value of payments (051)
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange		1952) Total of fo	oreign currency pa				Summary of payments Local value of payments (051)
Type of payment (D45)	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange			oreign currency pa intent & foreign cu	yments declare	d by tenderer a	nd/or 3rd party	Summary of payments Local value of payments (051)
Type of payment (D45)	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	Poreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				yments declare	d by tenderer a	nd/or 3rd party & (DS2) above	Summary of payments Local value of payments (051)

				SATS 1286.2011
		Annex E		
	Local Co	ontent Declaration - Supporting S	Schedule to Annex C	
)	Tender No. Tender description:		Note: VAT to be excluded fro	m all calculations
)	Designated products: Tender Authority:			
)	Tendering Entity name:			
	Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
		(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
	-			
		744		
		(E9) Total local produc	cts (Goods, Services and Works)	
	(E10) Manpower costs (Te	enderer's manpower cost)]	
	(E11) Factory overheads (Re	ntal, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs,	consumables etc.)	
	(E12) Administration overheads	and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, finance)	cing, interest etc.)	
			(E13) Total local content	
			This total must correspond v	vith Annex C - C24
	Signature of tenderer from Annex B			_
	Date:			

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

(CI	LOSE	CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)	
IN	RESPI	ECT OF BID NO. W11268	
ISS	SUED I	3Y : (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):	
NB	}		
		obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration carrier authorized representative, auditor or any other third party.	
de De on clo pai pui	mplate: velopm claration Declar osing oragrap rposes	ance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.tlent/ip.jsp . Bidders should first complete Declaration D. on D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolication C. Declaration C should be submitted with the bid doctate and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bid for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is requested at the content of the declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the content of the conte	After completing date the information at the eclaration made in dders for verification uired to continuously
I, tl	he und	ersigned,	(full names),
		declare, in my capacity as	
of		e following:	
(a)	The f	acts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.	
(b)	I have	e satisfied myself that:	
	(ii) (iii)	the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the comply with the minimum local content requirements as spe as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and the declaration templates have been audited and certified to	ecified in the bid, and
(c)	giver abov	ocal content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated and the information contained in Declaration D and oblidated in Declaration C:	ted in paragraph 4.1
В	Bid price	e, excluding VAT (y)	R
Ir	mporte	d content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
S	Stipulate	ed minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
L	ocal co	ontent %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 13 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
WITNESS No. 1	DATE:
WITNESS No. 2	DATE:

SBD 8: Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices

SBD 8

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing	Yes	No
	business with the public sector?		
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in		
	writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution		
	that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).		
	The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National		
	Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by		
	clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.		
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	le the hidden on any of the discordance listed on the Decistor for Tourier	V	NI.
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt	Yes	No
	Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?		
	7 total (100 12 of 200 1).		
	The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National		
	Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the		
	bottom of the home page.		
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

CERTII AND C I ACCE TAKEN		CTION	MAY I	
CERTII AND C I ACCI TAKEN	UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)	CTION	MAY I	
CERTII AND C	UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)FY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION ORRECT. EPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, A			
CERTI	UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)FY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION	FORM	 IS TRI	JE
	CERTIFICATION			
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:			
	during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?			
4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated	Yes	No	
	If so, furnish particulars:			
4.3.1				
4.3.1				
4.3.1	court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?			

SBD 9: Certificate of Independent Bid Determination

SBD 9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:
(Bid Number and Description)
in response to the invitation for the bid made by:
(Name of Institution)
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:
I certify, on behalf of:that:
(Name of Bidder)

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:

- (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
- (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- ³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	Date	
Position	Name of Bidder	
		Js914w 2

PART T1.2: TENDER NOTICE

TENDER NOTICE

TENDERERS ARE HEREBY INVITED TO TENDER ON THE FOLLOWING PROJECT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OR WATER AND SANITATION

NGQAMAKWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5

BID NO. W11268 - BUTTERWORTH EMEREGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) invites Tenders from Tenderers who are on the DWS roster system with a CIDB grading of 9CE for the Ngqamakwe Regional Supply Scheme Phase 5, Butterworth Emergency Supply Scheme.

The project briefly comprises:

- The construction of a 5.0 MI concrete reservoir;
- The construction of a pump station;
- Design and installation of pump station mechanical and electrical works;
- Installation of 14,0 km of 700 mm dia steel pipe;
- The construction of a 7,0 km double circuit 66kV line;
- The construction of a 66/11kV 2 x 10MVA TRF substation;
- Appurtenant works comprising, inter alia, access roads, temporary road deviations, etc.;

The physical address for collection of Tender documents is:

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION (DWS)

191 Francis Baard Street
Waterbron Building, Room R2
PRETORIA
0001

Documents will be available after 09h00 on 27 November 2017 and thereafter on Mondays to Fridays between 09:00 hrs and 15:00 hrs.

No Tender deposit is payable.

Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to:

The Receiving Officer

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION (DWS)

191 Francis Baard Street

Waterbron Building, Room R2

PRETORIA

0001

Fax: +27 (12) 336 7518

A compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place as follows:

Date: 7 December 2017

Time: 10:00 hrs

Venue: Emanzini Building, Boardroom G18

The closing time for receipt of Tenders is 11:00hrs on 22 December 2017

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION (DWS)

Tender Box at 157 Francis Baard Street Zwamadaka Building PRETORIA

0002

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and/or late Tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of Tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

PART T1.3: TENDER DATA

44

NGQAMAKWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5

BID NO. W11268: BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CONDITIONS OF TENDER	43
TENDER DATA	43

CONDITIONS OF TENDER

The Conditions of Tender applicable to this contract are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in the latest edition of SANS 10845-3.

The Standard Conditions of Tender makes several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this Tender. The Tender Data shall have preference in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item below is cross-referenced to the relevant clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it applies

Clause Number	Tender Data
3.1	The Employer is:
0.1	The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
	The Employer's domicilium citandi et executandi (permanent physical business address) is:
	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
	191 Francis Baard Street Waterbron Building, Room R2 PRETORIA 0001
	The Employer's address for communication relating to this project is:
	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
	191 Francis Baard Street Waterbron Building, Room R2 PRETORIA 0001
	Tel: +27 (12) 336 8030
3.2	The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise:
	Volume 1 TENDERING PROCEDURES AND RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS
	Volume 2 AGREEMENTS, CONTRACT DATA AND BILLS OF QUANTITIES
	Volume 3 SCOPE OF WORKS
	Volume 4 SITE INFORMATION
	Volume 5 DRAWINGS

Clause Number	Tender Data		
3.4	Delete the first sentence	of Sub-Clause 3.4 and replace with the following:	
	the Employer's Receiving read, copied and recorded	tween the Employer and a Tenderer shall be directed through g Officer as detailed below, and in a form that can be readily ed. Communications shall be in English. The Employer will not ir non-receipt of communications from or to a Tenderer."	
	The Receiving Officer		
	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION (DWS)		
	191 Francis Baard Stree Waterbron Building, Roo PRETORIA 0001		
	Fax: +27 (12) 336 8030		
3.4	The Employer's Agent is:		
	Name:	Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd	
	Address:	1 Pearce Street Berea EAST LONDON 5241	
	Contact person:	Leigh Bahlmann	
	Tel:	043 721 0900	
	Email:	Leigh.Bahlmann@aurecongroup.com	
3.4	The language for commu	nications is: English	
4.1.1	Delete the text of Sub-clause 4.1.1 and replace with:		
	"Only Tenderers who are to submit Tender offers."	e on the DWS roster system and invited to tender are eligible	
4.6	Failure to apply instruction responsive.	ns contained in addenda may render a Tenderer's offer non-	
4.7	The arrangements for a c Notice and Invitation to To	ompulsory clarification meeting are as specified in the Tender ender.	
	Confirmation of attendand the address specified in the	ce must be notified at least one full working day in advance to he tender notice.	
		Tenderer to ensure that the person attending the clarification is appropriately qualified to understand all directives and meeting.	
	_	attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda enders will be received only from those tendering entities nce list.	

Clause Number	Tender Data	
	The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with his visit or visits to the site and his attendance at the compulsory clarification meeting.	
	The Tenderer and any of his personnel or agents who enter upon the Site or the Employer's premises for the purpose of site visits will complete an indemnity form. Indemnity shall be given to the Employer prior to the start of any site visit.	
4.8	After "employer" insert "in writing to the correspondence stated in the tender notice,"	
	Replace "five working days" with "seven (7) working days"	
4.9	No Insurance cover will be provided by the Employer.	
4.10	Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rand.	
4.12	If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, the Tenderer shall in addition to the conforming Tender submit a separate complete set of Tender Documents clearly marked as an "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the unqualified Tender. The only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent.	
	Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate if the efficacy of the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.	
	Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the of it will be an obligation of the Contract for the Tenderer, in the event that the alternative accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer compinall respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.	
	The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.	
4.13.2	Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an signed original, plus ONE copy.	
4.13.4	The Tenderer is required to submit the following with his tender	
	(1) an original valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services; and	
	(2) Proof of Contractor Registration drawn from the Construction Industry Development Board website should be attached to the Returnable Schedules A;	
	(3) evidence of registration and proof of good standing with a compensation insurer who is approved by the Department of Labour in terms of Section 80 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act No 130 of 1993)(COID). The Tenderer is required to disclose all inspections, investigations	

Clause Number	Tend	Tender Data	
		and their outcomes conducted by the Department of Labour into the conduct of the Tenderer at a time during the 36 months preceding the date of this Tender;	
	(4)	Proof of Registration in respect of each partner, where a tenderer satisfied the CIDB contractor grading designation requirements through the formation of a joint venture;	
	(5)	Submit their Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment status level certificate or certified copy thereof issued by a registered verification agency in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000; Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017. Joint ventures/consortiums will qualify for preference points, provided that the entity submits the relevant certificate/score card in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017. Note that in the case of unincorporated entities, a verified score card must be submitted with the Tender.	
	(6)	Company / CC / Trust / Partnership registration certificates;	
		NB: Company, CC and Partnership must include names and copy of Identity documents of natural persons.	
		Trust Deed must include name and copy of Identity document of founder/s and beneficiaries.	
	(7)	Joint Venture Agreement and Power of Attorney in case of Joint Ventures	
	(8)	All returnable schedules of Part T2: Returnable Schedules	
	(9)	Functionality Criterial file.	
	(10)	Submission of priced Bills of Quantities in electronic and printout format	
		As a minimum, the Tenderer shall submit his completed Bills of Quantities electronically in Microsoft Excel format:	
		In addition to the electronic version, the Tenderer shall submit his completed Bills of Quantities in one of the following hard copy formats:	
		 a) Tendered rates and amounts hand written directly into the issued and formally bound tender document (Volume 2); or 	
		b) A printout from the software used by the tenderer to compile his priced bills of quantities. The printout shall comply with the following minimum requirements:	
		 Ring-bound into books in the same order and sequence as the issued tender documents; 	
		The measurement and payment items and descriptions shall be the same and in the order and sequence as contained in the issued tender documents;	
		iii. All rates and amounts shall be rounded to two decimal places;	
		iv. Be clearly legible (font = Arial, font size = 11);	
		v. Pages shall be numbered sequentially;	
		vi. The printout shall resemble the original issued bills of quantities as closely as possible;	

Clause Number	Tender Data	
	vii. Each page must be signed by the person authorized to sign the tender on behalf of the tenderer;	
	viii. The required number of copies must be provided.	
	The Tenderer shall not insert or delete any measurement and payment items into the electronic bills of quantities issued.	
	The hierarchy of the bills of quantities shall be:	
	Priority 1: The issued and formally printed and bound tender document;	
	Priority 2: Signed printout;	
	Priority 3: Electronic version(s)	
	In the event of there being any discrepancy between the Bills of Quantities submitted by the Tenderer and or the issued tender documents, the information contained in the document with the highest priority shall prevail.	
	Failure to comply and or adhere to the above requirements will result in the tender being considered non-responsive."	
4.13.6	Place and seal the printed and completed tender document in an envelope clearly marked "TENDER" and bearing the Employer's name, the contract number and description, the tenderer's authorised representative's name, the tenderer's postal address and contact telephone numbers.	
	Telephonic, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.	
4.13 4.15	The Employer's address for the delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are:	
	Physical address: THE TENDER BOX AT THE ENTRANCE OF ZWAMADAKA BUILDING 157 FRANCIS BAARD STREET PRETORIA, 0002	
	Identification details: Place the signed original tender offer in a package marked TENDER: W11268: Butterworth Emergency Supply	
	Tenders must be submitted during office hours (08:00 to 16:00 hrs) Monday to Friday at the Employer's address.	
	It is in the tenderer's interest to ensure that the delivery of the tender offer is recorded in the Employer's tenders received register.	
4.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is 11:00 hrs on 22 December 2017.	
4.16.1	The tender offer validity period is 90 days.	
4.16.2	Where a tenderer, at any time after the opening of his tender offer but prior to entering into a contract based on his tender offer:	
	(a) withdraws his tender;	
	(b) gives notice of his inability to execute the contract in terms of his tender; or	
	(c) fails to comply with a request made in terms of Sub-clauses 4.17, 4.18 or 5.9,	

Clause Number	Tender Data	
	such tenderer shall be barred from tendering on any of the Employer's future tenders for a period to be determined by the Employer, but not less than six (6) months, from the date of tender closure. The Employer may fully or partly exempt a tenderer from the provisions of this condition if he is of the opinion that the circumstances justify the exemption.	
4.18	Any additional information requested under this clause must be provided within 5 working days of the date of request.	
4.19	Delete the text of Sub-clause 4.19 and replace with:	
	"Tenderers are at liberty to visit the site at other times during the tender period subject to making prior arrangements with the Employer"	
5.1	The Employer shall respond to clarifications received up to 7 working days before the tender closing time.	
5.2	The Employer shall issue addenda until 5 working days before the tender closing time.	
5.4	The time and location for the opening of tender offers are:	
	Time: 11:00 hrs on 22 December 2017	
	Location: Department of Water and Sanitation	
	ZWAMADAKA BUILDING	
	157 FRANCIS BAARD STREET	
	PRETORIA 0002	
5.5	The two-envelope system will not be followed for this Tender.	
5.7	In the event of disqualification, the Employer may, at his sole discretion, impose a specified period during which tender offers will not be accepted from the offending tenderer and report same to the CIDB and National Treasury.	
5.9	Arithmetical errors, omissions, discrepancies and imbalanced unit rates	
	Delete the text of Sub-clause 5.9 and replace with:	
	Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount appearing in the summary to the Pricing Schedule shall govern.	
	Check responsive tender offers for:	
	(a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;	
	(b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or	
	(c) arithmetic errors in:	
	(i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or	
	(ii) the summation of the prices.	

Clause Number	Tender Data
	(d) imbalanced unit rates.
	Notify shortlisted tenderers of all errors, omissions or imbalanced rates that are identified in their tender offers.
	Where the tenderer elects to confirm the errors, omissions or re-balancing of imbalanced rates the tender offer shall be corrected as follows:
	(a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the unit rate shall govern and the line item total shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted and the unit rate shall be corrected.
	(b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall be corrected.
	(c) Where the unit rates are imbalanced adjust such rates by increasing or decreasing them and selected others while retaining the total of the prices derived after any other corrections made under (a) and (b) above.
	Where there is an omission of a line item, no correction is possible and the offer may be declared non-responsive.
	Declare as non-responsive and reject any offer from a tenderer who elects not to accept the corrections proposed and subject the tenderer to the sanction under 4.16.2.
	The tenderer is required to submit balanced unit rates for rate only items in the pricing schedule. The rates submitted for these items will be taken into account in the evaluation of tenders.
5.11.1	The evaluation of the tender offers will be done according to the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation evaluation criteria.
5.13	In addition to the requirements of the Condition of Tender, offers will only be accepted if:
	The Tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board with an appropriate contractor grading designation;
	The Tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
	The Tenderer has not abused the Employer's supply chain management system;
	The Tenderer has not failed to perform on any previous contract and has not been given a written notice to this effect;
	The Tenderer is registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Database;
	The Tenderer has attended the compulsory briefing session and site inspection and signed the briefing and site inspection attendance register;
	The Tenderer has provided a Letter of Intent for Performance Security, in terms of the Contract requirements issued by a Bank and/or Financial Institution;

Clause Number	Tender Data
	• The Tenderer has submit and / or complete all of the returnable documents and/or returnable schedules. If a Tenderer failed to submit any of the returnable documents and/or the returnable schedules duly completed, the Employer will call upon such Tenderer to complete, update and / or correct and submit all the returnable documents and/or returnable schedules in issue. If a Tenderer should fail to submit any of the returnable documents and/or the returnable schedules duly completed, updated and/or corrected in their entirety within 5 working days of being called upon to do so, then the Employer shall disqualify the Tenderer
5.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is 1.
5.19	All requests shall be in writing.
ADDITIO	NAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER CLAUSES:
3.7	Jurisdiction
	Unless stated otherwise in the tender data, each tenderer and the Employer undertake to accept the jurisdiction of the law courts of the Republic of South Africa.

W11268

BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

EVALUATION CRITERIA

1. EVALUATION CRITERIA

Bids will be evaluated in accordance with the new Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 using 90/10 preference points system as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA, Act5 of 2000). The lowest accepted bid will score 90 points for price and maximum of 10 points will be awarded for attaining the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution.

The bid proposal received will be evaluated in three (3) phases.

- 1.1. During phase 1, bids will be evaluated based on Administration Compliance.
- 1.2. In phase 2 bids will be evaluated based on Technical Functionality Compliance.
- 1.3. In phase 3 bids will be evaluated based on Price and preference in accordance with the 90/10 preference points system as stipulated above.

The following criteria would be applicable to evaluate qualifying proposals:

PHASE 1: ADMINISTRATION

The following documents are <u>required</u> with your response (FAILURE TO SUBMIT THEM WITH YOUR BID WILL RENDER YOUR BID NON-RESPONSIVE AND DISQUALIFIED. THIS <u>EXCLUDES</u> SUBMISSION OR NON-SUBMISSION OF A B-BBEE CERTIFICATE):

No	Returnable Document	Yes	No
1	An original and valid tax clearance certificate (in case of a Joint Venture all		
	parties shall include a certified copy of the original and valid tax clearance		
	certificate)		
2	Pricing and completion of all items of the bill of quantities.		
3	Completion and inclusion of all the technical schedules		
4	Completion and inclusion of standard bidding documents.		
	(SBD 1, SBD 2, SBD 3.2, SBD 4, SBD 6.1, SBD 6.2, SBD 8, SBD 9).		
5	Completion and inclusion of all other forms included in T2.2 Returnable		
	Schedules.		
6	Letter of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in terms		
	of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No		
	130 of 1993.		
7	Prospective bidders shall be registered with the Construction Industry		
	Development Board with a minimum rating of 9CE and submit a certificate as		
	proof.		
8	There shall be a compulsory site visit for prospective bidders. Failure to		
	attend shall disqualify a bidder. (Returnable documents Annexure 8)		
9	Valid Certificate of Compliance with Labour (Unemployment Insurance Fund)		
10	National Treasury's central supplier database registration report		

Note: In the event of a Joint Venture submitting a bid, every member of the joint venture must submit proof of registration with the CIDB, submitted with the bid document on the closing date of the bids; and the lead partner must have a minimum contract grading designation in the **9CE** class of construction work.

PHASE 2: TECHNICAL FUNCTIONALITY COMPLIANCE

In this Phase, Bidders will be assessed on the quality of the methodology; qualifications and experience of key personnel proposed for this project; proposed construction programme. Only Bidders scoring a minimum threshold of 70% for Phase 2 will qualify for further evaluation and will be considered for Phase 3.

Functionality Criteria

i) Overview

Tender offers will be allocated a functionality score out of 100 in terms of the Functionality Criteria described herein. The score will be determined by the Employer, based on his interpretation of the comparative quality of the various tender offers, as evidenced by the documentation provided in the tender offer. Where information in support of a score for the various categories of Functionality Criteria is not provided fully and in compliance with:

- a) the requirements herein;
- b) the requirements of the corresponding schedules in T2.2: Returnable Schedules and the format stipulated in these; and
- c) full compliance with the requirements of the M&E functionality criteria in Table 5.

a score of zero will be allocated for that category.

The minimum score for Functionality Criteria that tender offers must attain to be deemed responsive is 70 out of 100, which excludes the M&E functionality criteria in Table 5. Tenderers whose tender offer does not achieve the minimum qualification score of 70 out of 100 including full compliance with the M&E functionality criteria, will be rejected as non-responsive.

In order to be considered for allocation of a Functionality Criteria score, tenderers must submit with their tender, a Functionality Criteria file labelled in accordance with Clauses 4.13.6 and 4.13, 4.15 of the Tender Data. The file shall contain all information required to support the allocation of a score for the respective Functionality Criteria where this information is not already provided in T2.2 Returnable Schedules. The file shall be indexed to match the Functionality Criteria given in Table 1, and shall be provided with dividers to separate and label each Functionality Criteria and the associated sub-sections.

A summary of the principle Functionality Criteria and the maximum possible score for each is shown in Table 1. The total score allocated for Functionality Criteria will be the sum of the scores allocated for each of the categories.

Table 1: Summary of principle functionality criteria	
Description of functionality criteria category	Weighting
Key personnel assigned to the work	25
Evidence of planning for the project	40
Tenderer's expertise and experience	35
Maximum possible score	100

The functionality score will be the average of that determined by not less than three evaluators appointed by the Employer, based on their interpretation of the comparative quality of the various tender offers. Their evaluation will be based on the information provided in the tender, in accordance with the returnable schedules referenced in the above table.

ii) Key personnel assigned to the work

Tenderers will be allocated a functionality score in accordance with Table 2, to rate the key personnel assigned to the Contract. The total points allocated in terms of Table 2 will in turn be pro-rated to a total weighting of 25, to carry through to the total allowed for key personnel in Table 1. In order to receive a Functionality Criteria score for key personnel, the tender offer must provide the information required in Schedule B13: Key personnel assigned to the Contract and Experience of key personnel and Schedule B14: Proposed organisation and staffing.

Key Personnel Role	Qualification		Professional accreditation		Relevant	Relevant experience		
	Туре	Points	Туре	Points	Years	Points	available	
	4yr Eng +		F00A		>15	5		
	Masters	3	ECSA Pr Eng	2	>10	4	10	
	degree ^{\$}		FIEIIG		>5	3	-	
Contract Manager/	4yr Eng	2	ECSA	2	>15	5		
Director	degree		Pr Eng		>10	4	9	
Director	degree		I I Liig		>5	3	1	
	3yr Eng	1	ECSA		>15	5	7	
	diploma or		Pr Tech	1	>10	4		
	BTech		1110011		>5	3		
	4yr Eng + Masters degree		ECSA	2	>15	5	10	
		3	Pr Eng		>10	4		
			1 1 Ling		>5	3		
Contractor's	4yr Eng		ECSA		>15	5	9	
Representative*	degree	2	Pr Eng	2	>10	4		
(as defined in GCC)	C)		>5	3				
	3yr Eng	FCSA	ECSA	1	>15	5	7	
	diploma or	1	Pr Tech		>10	4		
	BTech				>5	3		
Environmental Officer*	4yr degree	1	SACNASP or similar	1	>4	1	3	
Health and Safety Officer*	3yr diploma	1	Member ACHASM	1	>5	1	3	
	Aur Eng		ECSA		>15	4		
	4yr Eng degree	2	Pr Eng	2	>10	3	5 x 8 = 40 5 x 6 = 30	
					>5	2		
Construction	3yr Eng		ECSA		>15	4		
Managers * #	diploma or	1	Pr Tech	1	>10	3		
	BTech		Prifech		>5	2		
	Other				>15	4	5 x 5 = 25	
	tertiary	1	NA		>10	3		
	tertiary				>5	2		
Total points available	•						66	

^{*:} Denotes full-time on Site

^{#:} A score for up to five Construction Managers will be allocated. Further instructions concerning Construction Managers and information required in support of an associated score, are contained in Schedule B13: Key personnel assigned to the Contract

^{\$:} The Masters degree may be an engineering degree, project management, business administration or similar degree

iii) Evidence of planning for the project

Tenderers will be allocated a functionality score in accordance with Tables 3a to 3d, to rate the evidence and quality of preliminary planning for the Contract. The total points allocated in terms of Tables 3a to 3d will in turn be pro-rated to a total weighting of 40, to carry through to the total allowed for evidence of planning in Table 1. In order to receive a Functionality Criteria score for each category, the tender offer must provide the information required in terms of the respective table and the cross-referenced Returnable Schedules.

Table 3a: Functionality score for preliminary planning – Provision of method statement in compliance with Schedule B26: Method statement H12; Proposed methodology				
Exte	nt to which associated preliminary planning is demonstrated	Points available		
Nil	No associated evidence of planning.	0		
Poor	The technical approach and / or methodology is poor / is unlikely to satisfy project objectives or requirements. The Tenderer has misunderstood certain aspects of the scope of work and does not deal with the critical aspects of the project. The approach is generic and not tailored to address the specific project objectives and methodology. The quality plan, manner in which risk is to be managed etc is too generic.	35		
Satisfactory	The approach is specifically tailored to address the specific project objectives and methodology and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate changes that may occur during execution. The quality plan and approach to managing risk etc is specifically tailored to the critical characteristics of the project.	70		
Excellent	Besides meeting the "good" rating, the important issues are approached in an innovative and efficient way, indicating that the Tenderer has outstanding knowledge of state-of-the- art approaches. The approach paper details ways to improve the project outcomes and the quality of the outputs.	100		
Total points av	vailable	100		
sup	nctionality score for preliminary planning – Provision of an organogram oporting information in compliance with Schedule B14: Proposed ffing			
	nt to which associated preliminary planning is demonstrated	Points available		
Nil	No associated evidence of planning.	0		
Poor	The organization chart is sketchy; the staffing plan is weak in important areas. There is no clarity in allocation of tasks and responsibilities.	35		
Satisfactory	The organizational chart is complete and detailed, the technical level and composition of the staffing arrangements are adequate.	70		
Good	Besides meeting the "satisfactory" rating, staff are well balanced i.e. they show good co-ordination, complimentary skills, clear and defined duties and responsibilities. Some members of the project team have worked together before on limited occasions.	90		
Excellent	Besides meeting the "good" rating, the proposed team is well integrated and several members have worked together extensively in the past.	100		
Total points av	vailable	100		

Continued overleaf

***	orks in compliance with Schedule B15: Preliminary programme	
E	xtent to which associated preliminary planning is demonstrated	Points available
Nil	No associated evidence of planning.	0
Poor	Programme is inadequate and/or considered unrealistic and does not achieve required completion date.	35
Satisfactory	Programme is considered realistic and adequately shows the main components and compliance with completion date.	70
Excellent	Programme is considered realistic and includes the main components and subcomponents and linkages and compliance with completion date.	100
Total points a	vailable	100
са	nctionality score for preliminary planning – Provision of a realistic estima sh flow forecast (Schedule B17) in compliance with Schedule B15:	~
	ogramme	
		Preliminary Points available
	ogramme	Points
Е	ogramme xtent to which associated preliminary planning is demonstrated	Points available
Nil	xtent to which associated preliminary planning is demonstrated No associated evidence of planning. The cash flow forecast is inadequate and/or considered unrealistic and does not	Points available
Nil Poor	No associated evidence of planning. The cash flow forecast is inadequate and/or considered unrealistic and does not match the preliminary programme. The cash flow forecast is considered realistic, matches the preliminary	Points available 0

iv) Tenderer's expertise and experience

Tenderers will be allocated a functionality score in accordance with Table 4, to rate their expertise and experience in work of a similar nature to that required for this Contract. The total points allocated in terms of Table 4 will in turn be pro-rated to a score out of 35, to carry through to the total allowed for Tenderer's expertise and experience in Table 1. In order to receive a score for each category, the tender offer must provide the information required in terms of Schedule O: Tenderer's expertise and experience, in the format specified. To allow for the time value of money, project construction values must be escalated at 4% per annum from the year of completion, compounded annually, until December 2016.

Continued overleaf

Table 4: Functionality score for Tenderer's expertise and experience in Civil Works					
			Points per project		
Project/ component of work description		Year when project completed	Points	Maximum Points per category	
1.	Construction of welded steel pipelines ≥ DN 500 over a	2002 to 2016	12	12	
	continuous length equal or exceeding 2 km.	1997 to 2001	5		
2.	Reinforced concrete construction of a 2.0 Ml reservoir and	2002 to 2016	9	9	
	larger.	1997 to 2001	5		
3.	Building construction contracts with a value exceeding R10	2002 to 2016	7	7	
	million excluding VAT	1997 to 2001	2	,	
4.	Civil construction activities (earthworks, civil services) with a value exceeding R10 million excluding VAT	2002 to 2016	7	7	
		1997 to 2001	2	,	

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS-PUMP STATION

Tenders will be evaluated on the Functionality Criteria in Table 5. Only Tenders that fully comply with all aspects of the Functionality Criteria set out in Table 5 shall be responsive.

LIST ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS, IF APPLICABLE

1.	
5.	

Table 5: Functionality score for Tender	er's expertise and experience in Mechanical and Electric	cal Works
Description	Requirement	YES/NO
Experience of contractor responsible for the mechanical and electrical portion of the Works: Pump Station	A minimum of three pump stations with motors larger than 400 kW rated power.	
Experience of contractor responsible for the mechanical and electrical portion of the Works: Pump Station	At least one pump station with the duty head of the pumps at a minimum of 250 m.	
Name of contractor responsible for the mechanical and electrical portion of the Works: Pump Station		
Mechanical designer Qualification	Professional Mechanical Engineer (ECSA)	
Mechanical designer Experience	Minimum of two pump stations with motors larger than 400 kW rated power.	
Name of Mechanical Designer. Provide CV.		
Electrical designer Qualification	Professional Electrical Engineer (ECSA)	
Electrical designer experience	Minimum of two pump stations with MV motors and total rated motor power of 2 MW.	
Name of Electrical designer. Provide CV.		
Project Manager for Mechanical and Electrical Works – Pump Station	Minimum of two pump stations with a total rated motor power of 2 MW	
Name of Project Manager. Provide CV.		
MV commissioning engineer experience	Minimum of two pump stations with MV motors.	
Name of MV Commissioning Engineer. Provide CV.		
Control system designer and programmer experience	Minimum of ten projects with PLC & SCADA based control system for controlling of MV motors	
Name of control system designer and programmer. Provide CV		

PART T2 RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

Т2.1	GENERAL
T2.2	RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR BID EVALUATION
T2.3	OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR BID EVALUATION
T2.4	OTHER SCHEDULES AND DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

SCHEDULES FOR COMPLETION BY TENDERER ATTACHED HEREIN

T2 RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

T2.1. GENERAL

B2

This section refers to documents that are returned with this single document and constitute a bid. Whilst many of the returnables are required for the purpose of evaluating bids, some will form part of the subsequent contract, as they form the basis of the bid. It is therefore of paramount importance that bidders return all information requested.

The bidder **must complete** the following returnable documents:

Standard Bid Documents
Returnable Schedules Required for Bid Evaluation
Form of Bid and Acceptance and Appendix thereto
Bill of Quantities
Schedule of Importing Charges

T2.2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR BID EVALUATION

Standard Bid Documents are contained in Section T1.1. Further returnable schedules, listed here below, are contained in this Section T2 of the bid document.

here below, are contained in this Section T2 of the bid document.						
B1	:	Proposed Deviations from the Specification				

B3 : Schedule of Propose Sub-Contractors, including Sub Contracting Undertaking

B4 : Quality System Questionnaire

B5 : Certificate of Attendance at Site Clarification Meeting

Tenderer's Expertise and Experience

B6 : Certificate of Authority of Signatory

B7 : Letter of Intent for Performance Guarantee

B8 : Health and Safety Plan : Declaration by Bidder

B9 : Insurance Statement

B10 : Financial Information of Bidder

B11 : Commercial Equity Declaration

B12 : Joint Venture Disclosure Form (where applicable)

B13 : Key Personnel assigned to the Contract

B14 : Schedule of proposed Organization and Staffing

B15 : Preliminary Programme

B16 : Record of Addenda to Bid Documents

B17 : Estimated Monthly Expenditure

B18 : Schedule of Current Commitments

B19 : Schedule of Importing Charges

B20 : Certificate of Attendance at Clarification meeting and Site Inspection

B21 : Confirmation of current registration with CIBD

B22 : Schedule of similar work undertaken by Tenderer

B23 : Bribery and Corruption Declaration

B24 : Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

B25 : Construction Equipment to be assigned to the Contract

B26 : Method Statements

B28 : Technical Detail Sheets

T2.3 OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION

T2.3.1 Tax Clearance Certificate

- a) It is a condition of bid that any responsive bidder demonstrates compliance with respect to tax obligations with the SARS, or that arrangements therefor have been made to the satisfaction of the Receiver of Revenue.
- b) The Form, Application for Tax Clearance Certificate (in respect of Bids), must be completed by the Bidder in all respects and submitted to the Receiver of Revenue where the Bidder is registered for income tax purposes. The Receiver of Revenue will then furnish the Bidder with a Tax Clearance Certificate that will be valid for a period six (6) months from date of issue. This Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted in the original format with the bid, that is before the closing time and -date of the bid. Failure to submit an original and valid Tax Clearance Certificate may invalidate a bid.
- c) Each Party to a Consortium/Sub-Contractors must complete a separate Tax Clearance Certificate. Copies of the Application for Tax Clearance Certificate are available at any Receiver's Office.

T2.3.2 Compensation Fund

The Bidder is required to submit with his bid, proof of registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund.

T2.3.3 Contractor Registration

The Bidder is required to submit with his bid, proof of registration and grading with the Construction Industry Development Board.

T2.4 OTHER SCHEDULES AND DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

- T2.4.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)
- T2.4.2 Contract Data (C1.2), including:
 - Form of Performance Security (to be completed by Contractor after Award of Tender)
 - Adjudicator's Agreement
 - OHS Mandatory From (to be completed by Contractor after Award of Tender)
 - Certificate of Ownership of Goods (to be completed as and when required)
- T2.4.3 Pricing Data (C2)

PROPOSED DEVIATIONS FROM SPECIFICATION

Should the Bidder desire to make any departures from or modification to the Specification, Annexures, or Drawings or to qualify his Bid in any way, he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder or alternatively state them in a covering letter attached to his Bid and refer to each departure hereunder, failing which the Bid will be deemed to be unqualified.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause F.3.8 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Bid Data regarding the Employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

If no departures or modifications are desired, the schedule hereunder is to be marked NIL and signed by the Bidder.

PAGE	CLAUSE OF ITEM	PROPOSED ALTERNATION TO CLAUSE					
Signed			Date				
Print Na	me		Position				
Bidder							

TENDERER'S EXPERTISE AND EXPERIENCE

The tender offer shall provide comprehensive details in a tabular format, of the Tenderer's expertise and experience over the last 15 years in work of a similar nature and magnitude to that entailed in this Contract. Where the Tenderer is a joint venture, or where sub-contractors are to be employed, the information shall be provided for the joint venture partners, or the sub-contractors as applicable.

The table of expertise and experience will be used to score functionality criteria in accordance with Table 4 in Additional Conditions of Tender in B1.3: Bid Data.

Details to be provided in the table of expertise and experience (example below) shall as a minimum include:

- Project name
- Project location
- Employing authority/client with contact details
- Supervising Engineer, with contact details
- Project conditions of contract (particularly with reference to Conditions of Contract for Plant and Design-Build for Electrical and Mechanical Plant, and for Building and Engineering Works, Designed by the Contractor, First Edition 1999 published by Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils – FIDIC Yellow Book)
- Period of construction (commencement and completion)
- Description and value of principal work content, in particular highlighting disciplines as listed in Table 4 of Additional Conditions of Tender in B1.3: Bid Data
- Value of contract
- Tenderer's role and percentage participation in terms of value of the work

	Name of		Year of Construction			Principal work content (e.g.			
Project Name and Location	entity undertaking the works.	Employing Authority and Supervising Engineer (Plus Telephone and email addresses)	Start	Finish	Conditions of Contract: GCC 2015 (Yes/No)	mech/elec for pump stations, pipework, valves, pumpsets ≥ 500 kW, multistage pumps ≥ 250 kW, pipework and pressure ratings, PLCs, etc)	Value of Contract (ZAR)	Tenderer's Role	% Financial participation of contract value

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTORS

In accordance with the General Conditions of Contract and Contract Data the Tenderer shall state hereunder the names of sub-contractors he proposes to employ for the execution of certain sections of the Works.

The naming of any proposed subcontractor hereunder shall not be deemed to constitute a qualification of the Tender, and acceptance of a tender shall not be construed as approval of any or all of the listed subcontractors, neither shall it in any way limit or detract from the powers of the Employer's Agent and the obligations of the Contractor pertaining to subcontracting as stated in the Contract, nor shall it prevent the Tenderer from deviating in any way during the Contract from the list of proposed subcontractors hereunder if the Tender is accepted.

If any or all of the subcontractors listed hereunder are not approved subsequent to acceptance of the Tender, it shall in no way invalidate the Tender or the Contract, and the tendered unit rates for the respective items of work shall remain final and binding even if a subcontractor not listed below is approved by the Employer.

A Tenderer will not sub-contract more than 25% of the contract value to another enterprise that does not have equal or higher B-BBEE status level, unless the intended Sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

PART OR TYPE OF WORK (Please specify)	NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTOR	WORK RECENTLY EXECUTE D BY SUB- CONTRAC TOR	PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE WITH SUB-CONTRACTOR (YES/NO)
Signed		Date	
Print Name		Position	
Bidder			

SUB-CONTRACTING UNDERTAKING

LETTER OF UNDERTAKING TO PERFORM AS A SUB-CONTRACTOR (Copy as many as necessary)

Contract Numb	er:
From: (Name a	nd address of Sub-contractor)
To: /Nome and	address of Contractor)
ro: (ivame and	address of Contractor)
above Contract perform in cor following *work	ed undertakes to *perform work/provide services/supply goods in connection with the ct as a *close corporation/sole proprietor/partnership/company and is prepared to nection with the above-named Contract as Sub-contractor to the Contractor, the /provide the following services/supply the following goods: *hich is not applicable*)
for an estimate	d amount of Rexcluding VAT.
Signature:	
Name:	
Designation:	
Date: who duly warra	nts that he/she is authorised to sign this letter.

QUALITY SYSTEM QUESTIONNAIRE

To be completed by the Bidder in compliance with ISO 9002 or SABS 0157 – Part II.

1. APPROVAL

IS THE BIDDER APPROVED BY	DATE	EQUIPMENT COVERED		
- SABS?				
- ARMSCOR?				
- ESKOM?				
- OTHERS?				
2. ARE STANDARD FORMS OF QUALITY PLANS ATTACHED? YES / NO				

2.	ARE STANDARD FORMS OF QUALI	TY PLANS ATTAC	HED? YES/NO	
3.	DATA BOOKS			
3.1	Standard table of contents of data boo	ks attached?	YES / NO	
3.2	Are data books kept by the Bidder?		YES / NO	
	For how long?			
3.3	Specify equipment that will be covered	l by separate data b	ooks.	
4.	AUDIT REPORT			
	Specify date	of most re ality Control System	cent assessment / audit report (s).	on
Signe	ed	Date		
Print	Name	Position		
Ridde	ar.			

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT SITE CLARIFICATION MEETING

This is to certify that:			
			(Bidder)
of			(Address)
was represented by the person(s) named below at the c	ompulsory meeti	ng held for all bidde	ers at
(location) on	(date), start	ing at	
We acknowledge that the purpose of the meeting was to and/or matters incidental to doing the work specified account of everything necessary when compiling our en	in the bid docur		
Particulars of person(s) attending the meeting:			
Name	Signature		
Capacity			
Name	Signature		
Capacity			
Note: All particulars above this horizontal divide line to Employer's representative.	be filled in by th	e Bidder prior to s	ignature by
Attendance of the above persons at the meeting is con Consulting namely:	firmed by the rep	presentative of Ren	ideals Four
Name	Signature		
Capacity	Date		
	Time		

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY

Indicate the status of the Bidder by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The Bidder must complete the certificate set out below for the relevant category. It is to be noted that only one category is to be filled in.

Α	Company
В	Partnership
С	Joint Venture
D	Sole Proprietor
F	Close Corporation

A.

Certificate for company	
I,,	chairperson of the board of directors of
, ł	nereby confirm that by resolution of the board (copy
attached) taken on	0, Mr/Ms,
. ,	, was authorised to sign all nd any contract resulting from it on behalf of the
As witnesses:	
1	Chairman
Print Name	Print Name
2	Date
Print Name	

Certificate of Partnership

В.

SCHEDULE B6

We, the undersigned, being the key partners in	the business trading as
, hereby authorise Mr/Ms .	, acting in
the capacity of	, to sign all documents in connection with

the bid for Contract, and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

Name	Address	Signature	Date

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and **signed by each and all of the key partners** upon whom rests the direction of the affairs of the Partnership as a whole.

C. Certificate for Joint Venture	
----------------------------------	--

We, the undersigned, are submitting this bi	id in Joint Venture and hereby authorize Mi	r / Ms	;
	, authorised signatory of the firm		
, acting in the capa	city of lead partner, to sign all documents i	n	
connection with the bid for Contract contract resulting from it on our behalf.		and	any

This authorisation is evidenced by the attached power of attorney signed by legally authorised signatories of all the partners to the Joint Venture.

Name of Firm	Address	Authorising	
Name of Firm	Address	Signature	Name
Lead Partner			

D.	Certificate for Sole proprietor I,, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the				
	As witnesses:-				
	1	Signature: Sole Owner			
	Print Name	Print Name			
	2	 Date			
	Print Name				

E.

SCHEDULE B6

Certificate for Close	Corporation			
We, the undersigned, b	eing the key members in the b	usiness trading	as	
	hereby authorise Mr/Ms			, acting in
the capacity of	, to	sign all docum	ents in conne	ection with
the bid for Contract on our behalf.		and any	contract resu	ulting from it
	4.1.1	0: 1		

Name	Address	Signature	Date

Note: This Certificate is to be completed and signed by each and all of the key members upon whom rests the direction of the affairs of the Close Corporation as a whole.

LETTER OF INTENT FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

The Tenderer shall provide a letter from the bank or institution with whom it has made the necessary arrangements, to the effect that the said bank or institution will be prepared to provide the required performance guarantee when asked to do so.

_		s accepted, I/we will, when required and	d within the	time stipulated, provide a guarantee
Insura	nce Con	npany (name)		
(of add	dress) .			
		<u>OR</u>		
Comm	ercial B	ank (Name)		
(Branc	:h)			
(of add	dress) .			
to be a	approved	d by you, the Employer, for the amount s	stipulated.	
		nd that failure to produce an accepta damental breach of Contract, entitling th		
(i)		old all payments which may be due to ted requirements to produce an accepta		
(ii)	instruc	et the Contractor to cease all work pendi	ng provision	of the Performance Security, and
(iii)	cance	the Contract.		
Signe	ed		Date	
Print	Name		Position	
Bidde	er			

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN: DECLARATION BY BIDDER

I/we declare that we have read and understand the health and safety specifications contained in the Contract Data and undertake to:

- provide and demonstrate to the Employer a suitably and sufficiently documented health and safety plan (details below), which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the Contract,
- appoint a full-time competent employee in writing as the Construction Supervisor from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the Contract.
- appoint a full time/part time competent employee in writing as the Construction Safety Officer from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the Contract.

I/we undertake to rectify all non-conforming conditions for which we are responsible. I/we accept that, should I/we not rectify these timeously, they will be corrected by the Employer and the cost subtracted from any amounts due to me/us in terms of the Contract Data.

I/we confirm that I/we am/are registered and in good standing with the Compensation Fund and our
registration number is: alternatively (delete whichever is not applicable), my/our licensed compensation insurer is:
(Name)
(Address)

To this effect, I/we attach proof of registration and good standing.

I/we certify that to the best of my/our knowledge and belief, the curricula vitae of our proposed key health and safety personnel cited hereinafter correctly describe their qualifications and experience.

Health and Safety Plan Details:

In this regard the tenderer shall prepare a Health and Safety Plan in respect of the Works during Contract Stage in order to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work all in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Such Health and Safety Plan shall cover inter-alia the following details:

- (1) Management Structure, Site Supervision and Responsible Persons including a succession plan.
- (2) Contractor's induction training programme for employees, sub-contractors and visitors to the Site.
- (3) Health and safety precautions and procedures to be adhered to in order to ensure compliance with the Act, Regulations and Safety Specifications.
- (4) Regular monitoring procedures to be performed.
- (5) Regular liaison, consultation and review meetings with all parties.

- (6) Site security, welfare facilities and first aid.
- (7) Site rules and fire and emergency procedures.

Tenderers are to note that the Contractor is required to ensure that all sub-contractors or others engaged in the performance of the contract also comply with the above requirements.

Signed	 Date	
Print Name	 Position	
Bidder	 	

INSURANCE STATEMENT

BIDDER'S DECLARATION OF INSURANCES

I/We hereby declare that the insurances enumerated below have been effected by me/us.

I/We further declare that all premiums in respect of the insurances are fully paid up to date.

Cover Effected	Insurer and Policy Number	Expiry Date	Limits of Indemnity / Sums Insured	Deductibles	We
Contractor's All Risks					
Occupational Injuries and Diseases					
Unemployment Insurance					
Motor Vehicle Insurance					
Other:					

submit herewith a letter of good standing from the Workman's Compensation Commissioner in respect of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Insurance.

Signed	 Date	
Print Name	 Position	
Bidder	 	

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF BIDDER

This information sheet has to be filled in by the financier of the Bidder, duly signed and stamped on behalf of the financial institution he represents.

Bidder / Bid Details						
Bid Description	:					
Contract Period	:					
Name of Bidder	:					
Bank Account Number	:					
Bid Amount	:					
Performance Security will be pr	ovided b	y this Bank:	YES		NO	
If yes, state amount of Perform	ance Sec	curity: R				
Financial Institution						
Name of Commercial Bank	:					
Branch	:					
Name of Bank Manager	:					
Telephone Number	:					
I / We acting on behalf of the al	oove Cor	nmercial Bank confirm tha	at			
						(Bidder)
has operated an account with u	s for the	last years.				
We have been requested to p Bidder, taking into account dire				the fina	ncial cap	pability of the

Financial Capability

Maximum value of contract that the Bidder is considered capable of	Value on which Bank Rating must be used
up to R300 000	R24 000
R1 000 000	R78 000
R3 000 000	R240 000
R5 000 000	R480 000
R10 000 000	R900 000
R30 000 000	R2 400 000
R100 000 000	R7 800 000

BANK RATING

Bank Code	Description of Bank Code
Α	Undoubted for the amount of enquiry
В	Good for the amount of enquiry
С	Good for the amount quoted if strictly in the way of business
D	Fair trade risk for amount of enquiry
E	Figures considered too high
F	Financial position unknown
G	Occasional dishonours
Н	Frequent dishonours

The value on which our Bank Rating of the Bi	idder is based is R	
(In words		only)
The Bank Rating is code:		
Signature: Manager Financial Institution		Date
RUBBER STAMP OF INSTITUTION		

COMMERCIAL EQUITY DECLARATION

1. General

The Employer considers the information contained in this Declaration as a material aspect of the Contract. Should there, during the duration of either the bid enquiry or contract, be any significant change in the equity situation of the Bidder, the Employer shall immediately be notified and the Employer will, in terms of the Contract Data, exercise its rights.

2.	Name of Bidder	
3.	Type of enterprise e.g	. Sole proprietor, partnership, CC, Pty, JV, etc
4.	Details of Firm:	
	Name of Company:	
	Street Address:	
	Postal Address:	
	Tel. Number:	(Code) (Number)
	Fax Number:	(Code) (Number)
	Contact Person:	
	Company Registration	No
	Income Tax Registratio	n No
	VAT Registration No.	
	Number of years in Bus	iness:
	Founding Date of Firm:	

5. List all equity owners

Name	M/F	PDI (Y/N)	D (Y/N)	% Equity owned	ID Number

Attached registration documents and shareholders agreements.

PDI (Previously	Disadvantaged	Individuals).	. If	disabled indicate	under D

6.	Did the	enterprise exi	st unde	r a previous name? (Tick one box)
		Yes		No
	If yes:			
	What w	as its previous r	name?	
	Why did	d it change its na	ame?	
	List the	previous owner	s/partne	rs/directors

7. Identify by name, status and length of service, those individuals in the enterprise (including owners) responsible for day-to-day management and business decisions.

Financing decisions	Name	St	Length of		
T manding decicions	rtaino	PDI	Women	Disabled	service (years)
Cheque signing					
Signing and co-signing of loans					
Acquisition of lines of credit					
Demand & Retention Guarantees					
Major Purchases or acquisitions					
Signing contracts					

Management decision	Name	Sta	Length of		
anagaman daalaa		PDI	Women	Disabled	service (years)
Estimating					
Marketing and sales operations					
Hiring & firing of management personnel					
Hiring & firing of non- management personnel					
Supervision of office personnel					
Supervision of field/production activities					

^{*}State Yes or No

Clare 100 of 110	
Attach separate list, if necessary.	
I (1),	edge, the information, facts and representations
Date:	
Signature: (1)	(2)

JOINT VENTURE DISCLOSURE FORM

Employer:								
Contract Numb	er:							
NOTE 1	This form need	This form need only be completed in the event of a Joint Venture submitting this bid.						
NOTE 2	Fill in all the in	formation requested in the spaces provided. Attach additional sheets if						
NOTE 3	Joint Venture s profits of the Jorelating to: a) the cor b) portion	of the Joint Venture agreement. Demonstrate that the partners to the share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and point Venture. The Joint Venture agreement shall include specific details intributions of capital and equipment; as of the Contract to be performed by the partner's own resources; and as of the Contract to be performed under the supervision of each r.						
NOTE 4	Venture, include	s of all written agreements between partners concerning the Joint ding those that relate to ownership options and to restrictions/limits ership and control.						
1.	Joint Venture	Particulars						
	Name							
	Postal Address	3						
	Physical Addre	ess						
	Telephone							
	Fax							
	Name of autho	rized representative						
2.	Identity of Par	tner No. 1						
	Name							
	Postal Address	s						

	Physical Addres	ss
	Telephone	
	Fax	
	Contact Person	
3.	Identity of Part	ner No. 2
	Name	
	Postal Address	
	Physical Addres	SS
	Telephone	
	Fax	
	Contact Person	
4.	Identity of Part	ner No. 3
	Name	
	Postal Address	
	Physical Addres	SS
	Telephone	
	Fax	
	Contact Person	
5,	Description of	the role of the partners in the joint venture
	Partner No. 1:	
	Partner No. 2:	
	Partner No. 3:	

6.	Owne	ership of the joint venture		
	(i)	Ownership percentage(s)	Partner No. 1	%
			Partner No. 2	%
			Partner No. 3	%
	(ii)	Partner percentage in respect a) Profit and loss sharing:	of: Partner No. 1	%
			Partner No. 2	%
			Partner No. 3	%
		b) Initial capital contribution	Partner No. 1	R
			Partner No. 2	R
			Partner No. 3	R
	(iii)	Anticipated ongoing capital con	ntributions:	
		Partner No. 1 R		
		Partner No. 2 R		
		Partner No. 3 R		
	(iv)	Contributions of equipment equipment) to be provided by e		, quality and quantities of
		Partner No. 1		
		Partner No. 3		

7.	Recent contracts	performed I	by partners	in their	own	right	or as	partners	in
	other joint venture	es							

a)	Partn	Partner No. 1						
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(iii)							
	(iv)							
	(v)							
b)	Partn	er No. 2						
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(iii)							
	(iv)							
	(v)							
c)	Partn	er No. 3						
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(iii)							
	(iv)							
	(v)							

8. Control and participation in the joint venture

(Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have authority to engage in the relevant management functions and policy and decision making, indicating any limitations in their authority, for example, co-signature requirements and monetary limits).

a)	Joint Venture cheque signing
b)	Authority to enter into contracts on behalf of the Joint Venture
c)	Signing, co-signing or collateralizing of loans
d)	Acquisition of lines of credit
e)	Acquisition of demand bonds
f)	Negotiating and signing of labour agreements

9.	Management of the performance of the Contract (Fill in the name and firm of the responsible person)			
	a)	Supervision of field operations		
	b)	Major purchasing		
	c)	Estimating		
	d)	Technical management		

10.	Man	agement and control of the join	t venture				
	a)	Identify the managing partner					
	b)	What authority does each partinancial institutions, insurance parties participating in the per	e companies, supplie	ers, subcontractors or othe			
		Partner No. 1:					
		Partner No.2:					
		Partner No. 3:					
	c)	c) Describe the management structure for the joint venture's work Contract					
		Management Function/Designation	Name	Partner			

11. Personnel

a) State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade/function/discipline) needed to execute the Joint Venture contract.

Trade/function/discipline	Number

b)	State the number of operative personnel to be employed on the Contract who are currently in the employ of partners:
c)	State the number of operative personnel who are not currently in the employ of the respective partners and shall be engaged on the project by the Joint Venture:
d)	State the name of the individual who shall be responsible for hiring Joint Venture employees:
e)	State the name of the partner who shall be responsible for the preparation of Joint Venture payrolls:

12. Services

List the firms who provide the following services:

			Telephone
Service	Name	Contact Person	No.
Accounting			
Auditing			
Banking			
Insurance			
Legal			

13.	Control and structure of the Joint Venture Briefly describe the manner in which the Joint Venture is structured and controlled.

The undersigned warrants that he/she is duly authorised to sign this Joint Venture disclosure form and affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all the material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of the Joint Venture and the intended participation of each partner in the undertaking.

The undersigned further covenants and agrees to provide the Employer with complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefor, and any proposed changes in any provisions of the Joint Venture Agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the Joint Venture, or those of each partner relevant to the Joint Venture, by duly authorized representatives of the Employer.

Duly authorize	d to sign on behalf of:	•••••		
				(the Joint Venture)
Signature:			Print Name:	
Name:				
Address:				
Telephone:				
Date:				
Duly authorize	d to sign on behalf of:			
				(Partner No. 1)
Signature:			Print Name:	
Name:				
Address:				
Telephone:				
Date:				
Duly authorize	d to sign on behalf of:			
-	_			(Partner No. 2)
Signature:			Print Name:	
Name:				
Address:				
Telephone:				
Date:				

Duly authoriz	ed to sign on behalf of:		
			(Partner No. 3)
Signature:		Print Name:	
Name:			
Address:			
Telephone:			
Date:			

KEY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE CONTRACT

Tenderers shall insert in the table below, the names, proposed function, qualifications, professional accreditation and experience of the key personnel that the Tenderer proposes to assign to the Contract. Curriculum Vitae (CV), up to a maximum of three (3) pages must be submitted, for each of the key personnel proposed. This information must correspond with the details submitted in accordance with Schedule 16.2: Proposed Organization and Staffing, and Schedule 16.3: Experience of Key Personnel.

The CV's must specifically include the qualifications, professional accreditation and experience in construction projects of a similar nature. Contact details of at least three (3) contactable referees must also be provided. A template for CV's is provided overleaf.

Each CV shall be clearly cross-referenced to and labelled to correspond with the organogram submitted in terms of Schedule: Proposed Organisation and Staffing, so as to indicate which role the person in question is proposed to fulfil in the Contract.

The Tenderer shall include the requisite CVs in the Functionality Criteria file, to be submitted in accordance with Clause F.3.20.1 of T1.2: Tender Data.

KEY PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Position	Name	Qualifications	Professional accreditation	Relevant experience (years)
Contract Manager/ Director ¹				
Site Agent ²				
Environmental Officer ³				
Health and Safety Agent/ Officer ³				
Construction Manager No. 14				
Construction Manager No. 2 ⁴				
Construction Manager No. 3 ⁴				
Construction Manager No. 4 ⁴				
Construction Manager No. 54				

Notes:

- 1: In terms of the General Conditions of Contract
- 2: Responsible for Contractor's obligations in terms of the General Conditions of Contract; pertaining to the component of the Works as defined in Scope of Works
- 3: Responsible for Contractor's obligations in terms of the Specifications (to be full-time on Site whilst associated work is underway)
- Responsible for the Contractor's associated obligations in terms of Clause 6.8 of the General Conditions of Contract (to be full-time on Site whilst associated work is underway). The specific assignment of the component of the Works to the various foremen is at the Tenderer's discretion, must be clearly shown on the organogram (in accordance with Schedule 16.2: Proposed organisation and staffing) and cross-referenced to CVs (in accordance with Schedule 14.1: Experience of Key Personnel), and must generally cover the spectrum of the Works (such as buildings, reinforced concrete work, roads, earthworks, pipework, etc)

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

SCHEDULE OF EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL (Continued)

INSERT KEY PERSONNEL CVs HERE ACCORDING TO THE TEMPLATE BELOW. Name: Profession: Date of Birth: Parent Firm: Position in Firm: Indicate if Director, Senior Contract or Contract Manager, Site Agent, Engineer etc Years with Firm: Nationality:

Tertiary Education (and year obtained):

(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Professional Accredi	tation (and year obtaine	d):	
Years of Relevant Exwelded steel pipeline		perience shall relate to la	rge diameter continuously
	guages, including South		n, please indicate proficiency ir uages, please show speaking,
English	Speaking	Reading	Writing
Countries of Work E	xperience:		
Proposed Position of	n Team:		
Key Qualifications Under this heading, g assigned work on the		ber's experience and tra	ining most pertinent to the
dates, project values	esponsibility held by sta	erience in last ten years,	evious assignments, and give also give types of activities
	list all positions held by s		nation, giving dates, names of alue of construction projects.
References			
Declaration:			

I confirm that the above information contained in the CV is an accurate description of my experience and qualifications and that, at the time of signature, I am available and will to serve in the position indicated for me in the proposal for CONTRACT NO. W11268: NGQAMAKAWE REGIONAL SUPPLY SCHEME PHASE 5 BUTTERWORTH EMERGENCY SUPPLY SCHEME

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Te	enderer)

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

Contract, and how responsibilities for the various disciplines or work and components of the Works will be assigned. The names, roles and responsibilities of each person shall be clearly set out, and corresponding job descriptions shall be provided as an addendum to the organogram. In the case of a Joint Venture or where sub-contractors are made use of, the organogram must show how respective responsibilities are to be allocated. As a minimum, the organogram shall include for the personnel detailed in Schedule B13: Key personnel assigned to the contract. Further, the organogram must correspond to the details submitted in accordance with Schedule B13: Experience of Key Personnel.

The Tenderer shall include the requisite organogram and supporting information in the Functionality Criteria file of T1.3: Tender Data..

Tenderers must note that the Scope of Work requires that key personnel as proposed herein shall not be changed without written permission of the Engineer, and such permission will not be granted unless the alternate scores the same or higher than the original key person in terms of the applicable Functionality Criteria prescribed in T1.3: Tender Data.

Number of sheets appended by the tenderer to this Schedule	(If nil, enter NIL).
SIGNATURE: DATE:	
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

PRELIMINARY PROGRAMME

The Tenderer shall provide a preliminary programme in Gantt Chart format showing how the requirements of C1.2: Contract Data and Part C3: Scope of Work will be met; and outlining the key activities and milestones for the Works and the sequencing thereof; including:

- design
- approval of the Contractor's Documents,
- fabrication,
- supply,
- delivery,
- installation,
- testing,
- · commissioning,
- training of the Employer's staff,
- Trial Operation Period, and
- Defects Notification Period.

The programme must be based on the Time for Completion as specified in Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data, and for the purposes of this preliminary programme must be based on the assumption that the Tenderer's Offer will be accepted by the Employer on 1 February 2018. Notwithstanding this assumed date the Tenderer's programme shall be flexible to allow for acceptance of his Offer at any time during the Tender Offer validity period.

The preliminary programme will be used to score functionality criteria in accordance with Table 3 of the Additional Conditions of Tender in B1.3: Bid Data.

Signed	 Date	
Print Name	 Position	
Bidder		

RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS

We confirm that the following communications received from Supply Chain Management before the submission of this Bid, amending the Bid Documents, have been taken into account in this Bid:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed	 Date	
Print Name	 Position	
Bidder	 	

ESTIMATED MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

The Tenderer shall state below the estimated value of work to be completed every month, based on his preliminary programme and his tendered unit rates. The amounts for contingencies and Contract Price Adjustment must not be included.

NOTES APPLICABLE:

- (i) Value added tax to be included in all amounts
- (ii) Assume for the purpose of this estimate, payment of certificates within 30 days after receipt by the Employer.
- (iii) In calculation of the last column,

$$j = d$$
 $m = l+g$ $k = j+e$ $n = m+h$ etc

(iv) Failure to detail the required information, shall automatically signify that the Bidder lacks the infrastructure and resources necessary to execute and complete the Works.

Month No. in	Estimated amount in Rands (VAT included)				
Contract Period	a Received	b Payments made	a-b Net cash flow	Cumulative cash flow	
1			d	j	
2			е	k	
3			f	1	
4			g	m	
5			h	n	
6			etc	Etc	
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
Maximum negative cash flow. Take the largest negative number in the last column and write in here \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow					

Signed	 Date	
Print Name	 Position	
Bidder	 	

SCHEDULE OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS

Notes to Tenderer:

- 1. The Tenderer shall list below all Contracts currently under construction or awarded and about to commence and tenders for which offers have been submitted but awards not yet made.
- 2. In the event of a joint venture enterprise, details of all the members of the joint venture shall similarly be attached to this form.
- 3. The lists must be restricted to not more than 20 Contracts and 20 Tenders. If a tenderer's actual commitments or potential commitments are greater than 20 each, those listed should be in descending order of expected final contract value or sum tendered.

Table 1 CO	NTRACTS AWARDED			
Client	Project	Expected total value of contrac (incl. VAT)	Duration (Months)	Expected completion date
	NDERS NOT YET AWARDED			
Client	Project	Sum Tendered (incl. VAT)	Tendered Duration (Months)	Expected commencement
Signed		Date		
Print Name		Position		
Bidder				

SCHEDULE OF IMPORTING CHARGES

The Contract Price is based on the cost of labour and materials, sea or air freight and marine insurance, customs tariffs and dumping (if any), importing charges, railage rates and rates of exchange between South Africa and relevant foreign currencies ruling at the date of bid and the Contract Price shall be amended to provide for variations by either rise or fall occurring in these costs in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract.

The Contract Price is based on the following rates which were ruling at the date of fixing the rate of exchange:

Item	Description	Currency and amount	Exchange rate R1.00 =	Value, Rand

		Per cent	Value, Rand
2.1	Air freight per 1 000 kg		
2.2	Sea Freight per 1 000 kg		
2.3	Sea Freight surcharge percent		
3.	Marine risk and Marine war risk insurance percent		
4.	Landing and heavy lift charges, dock dues, etc. R per R100		
	Plus R per m³		
	Or R per 1 000 kg		
5.	Customs and/or dumping duties		
6.	Railage express goods		
7.	The South African port/airport of entry on which transport respect of imported equipment are based is:		

DATE OF EXISTING RATE OF EXCHANGE:	
------------------------------------	--

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT CLARIFICATION MEETING AND SITE INSPECTION

This is to certify that I/We	
being the duly authorised representative(s) of (Tenderer)	
of (address)	
Telephone No. Facsimi	ile No
Cell phone NoE-mail	
Attended the Pre-Tender Clarification Meeting and visited and	inspected the Site of the Works on
(date)	
in the company of the Engineer:	
and the Employer:	
Signed on behalf of the Tenderer	
Signed on behalf of the Engineer	
or the Employer	
DATE SIGNA	ATURE

CONFIRMATION OF CIDB REGISTRATION

The Tenderer shall attach the confirmation/s to this page, or alternatively submit it / them separately with a clear indication on this page as to where it has / they have been included in the Tenderer's submission.

SCHEDULE OF SIMILAR WORK UNDERTAKEN BY TENDERER

The experience of the company or each of the members in the joint venture, specialist suppliers and subcontractors must be stated below.

List civil, mechanical and electrical engineering projects pertaining to major pipelines, pump stations and reservoirs (also specify size, complexity and value) constructed in South Africa and abroad. A recommendation/reference letter from the client authority on ongoing projects and/or performance or take-over certificate(s) for completed projects listed below must be submitted.

For each project, the letter must contain the following information in no more than 1 page:

- project type and value;
- contractual date of completion;
- completion date (where applicable) or the anticipated date of completion; and
- confirmation of level of participation of applicant in the project.

Name of company, joint venture member, specialist supplier or subcontractor:

Project Name and Location	Name of Entity Undertaking the Works.	Employing Authority and Supervising Engineer (plus telephone and fax No's)	ar of ruction Finish	Predominant Work Content (e.g. pipeline, structures, earthworks, etc.)	Value of Contract (Notes 1 and 2) US\$ x 1000 or ZAR x 1000	Role	olicants % Financial Participation	Remarks (Note 5)

Notes:

- 1. "Contract" relates to the work for which the tenderer was responsible. Value of Contract to be given in US\$ or ZAR.
- 2. Where applicable, use exchange rates prevailing at start of construction and state exchange rate used.
- 3. State position e.g. sole responsibility, member of joint venture (level of participation), or major sub-contractor.
- 4. Number of sheets appended by the tenderer comprising this form (enter "Nil' if none).
- 5. For steel pipeline contracts, state the length, diameter and the wall thickness of the pipe installed.
- 6. Only projects with a contract value in excess of R200 million must be reported.

BRIBERY AND CORRUPTION DECLARATION

• The Tenderer is required to provide the following information applicable in the last 5 (five) years in relation to each of its members and/or partners which shall include the directors, employees or agents of each member and/or partner where the conduct of such person rendered the Tenderer directly and vicariously responsible ("members") whether individually or as part of any other entity:

		YES	NO
1.1	Have any of its members been charged with any act of bribery and/or corruption?		
1.2	Have any of its members been convicted of any act of bribery and/or corruption?		
1.3	Have any of its members been implicated in or alleged to have been involved in any corrupt practices, collusion, bribery or related practices?		
1.4	Is there any reason to believe that a charge will be laid against a member arising from an act of bribery and/or corruption?		

• Should any of the above questions be answered in the affirmative, full details must be furnished:

2.1	the date of the charge and the nature thereof:
2.2	the current status of the charge:
2.3	the date of conviction (if any):
2.4	the court in which the charges are being/where prosecuted:
2.5	the details of the members convicted, the facts giving rise thereto, the charges preferred against the member and the details of any judgement by the relevant court:
2.6	full details of any contract which was or is alleged to have been affected by the act of bribery and/or corruption:
2.7	any sentence imposed on the member:
2.8	full and precise details of any members implicated in any corrupt practice, collusion, bribery or related practices:
2.9	if it is believed that a member will be charged, full details of the offence and the facts giving rise to it are required:

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
	(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

questionnane	es in respect of each partiler if	iust be compr	eteu anu subn	iiileu.
Section 1:	Name of enterprise:			
Section 2:	VAT registration number	, if any:		
Section 3:	CIDB registration numbe	r, if any:		
Section 4:	Particulars of sole propri	etors and pa	rtners in part	nerships
	Name*	Identity	number*	Personal income tax number*
*Complete or Section 5:	nly if sole proprietor or partners Particulars of companies	•		ge if more than 3 partners.
	gistration number:		-	
	ation number:			
•	e number:			
Section 6:	Record in the service of t	the state		
Indicate by m director, man		stakeholder in	n a company c	tor, partner in a partnership or or close corporation is currently, wing:
	per of any municipal council			oyee of any provincial nent, national or provincial
□ a memb Nationa	per of any provincial legislature per of the National Assembly o I Council of Province	or the	public e within th	ntity or constitutional institution ne meaning of the Public Management Act, 1999 (Act
	per of the board of directors of all entity	any	No 1 of	,
□ an offici entity	al of any municipality or munic	pipal		per of an accounting authority ational or provincial public
				loyee of Parliament or a al legislature

If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:

Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of service (tick appropriate column)		
		Current	Within last 12 months	

^{*}Insert separate page if necessary.

Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the state

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent or a sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently, or has been within the last 12 months, in the service of any of the following:

a member of any municipal council			an employee of any provincial
a member of any provincial legislature			department, national or provincial public
a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province			entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of
a member of the board of directors of any			1999)
municipal entity			a member of an accounting authority of
an official of any municipality or municipal		any national or provincial public entity	
entity			an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature

Name of spouse, child or parent	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of service (tick appropriate column)	
		Current	Within last 12 months

^{*}Insert separate page if necessary.

PART T2: Returnable documents

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- (i) authorises the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my/our tax matters are in order;
- (ii) confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004;
- (iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- (iv) confirms that I/we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the Tenderers or those responsible for compiling the Scope of Work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- (v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed:	Date:
Name:	Position:
Enterprise name:	

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT TO BE ASSIGNED TO THE CONTRACT

The Tenderer shall provide the details of major items of equipment that are immediately available and which will be assigned to the Contract.

ITEM OF EQUIPMENT	CAPACITY	NO	MAKE AND TYPE	OWNED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE PURCHASED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE HIRED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE SOURCED BY OTHER MEANS (STATE MEANS)
Excavators (20t+)							
Front end Loader (127 kW+)							
TLB							
D7 Dozer 179 kW							
Mobile Crane (15t)							
Batching Plant (min. 40m³/hr)							
Grader 112 kW							
Water Trucks							
Smooth Drum Roller							
Concrete Mixer Truck 5m ³							
Side Booms							
Tipper Truck 10m ³							
Service Truck							
Drilling Rigs							
HD Weld Set 100 amp rating							

SIGNATURE:	DATE:

(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT TO BE ASSIGNED TO THE CONTRACT (CONT'D)

The Tenderer shall provide the details of additional major items of equipment, which he considers crucial for the project, which are immediately available and which will be assigned to the Contract.

ITEM OF EQUIPMENT	CAPACITY	NO	MAKE AND TYPE	OWNED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE PURCHASED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE HIRED BY CONTRACTOR	TO BE SOURCED BY OTHER MEANS (STATE MEANS)

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

H01

SCHEDULE B26

METHOD STATEMENTS:

GENERAL

The Tenderer shall submit preliminary Method Statements of his proposed methods for the work to be executed in terms of the relevant Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed in the relevant Schedule detailed hereinafter. These Method Statements are for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the successful bidder shall be required to submit fully compliant Method Statements pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification. Nothing in the preliminary statements submitted with the Tender shall be construed to supersede any provision of the Specification or requirement of the Contract.

H01	Quality Assurance
H02	Environmental Protection
H03	Occupational Health and Safety
H04	Pipe Supply Management
H05	Construction Planning & Scheduling
H06	Construction Management and Supervision
H07	Pipe Laying and Testing
H08	Details of Welding and Weld Testing
H09	Weld Joint Repairs (Lining and Coating)
H10	Monitoring of Pipe Coating Integrity
H11	Materials Management Plan – bedding/spoil/Borrow pits
H12	Proposed Methodology
Numbe	er of sheets, appended by the Tenderer, comprising this Schedule(if nil, enter Nil)
SIGNA	TURE: DATE:
(of per	son authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H01: QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Tenderer shall submit with his Tender, preliminary Quality documentation describing his Quality Management System based on ISO 9001:2008, and his preliminary Project Quality Plan based on ISO 10005:2005. These documentation are for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary documentation shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Quality Management System and Project Quality Plan, pursuant to Clause 1.10.2 of the Specification.

- 1. In describing the Quality Management System, the Tenderer shall, as a minimum, submit the following (with reference to ISO 9001:2008):
 - Quality Policy and Objectives prepared, as defined in Clause 5.3 and Clause 5.4.1 respectively.
 - Quality Manual consisting, as a minimum of the contents as specified in Clause 4.2.2.
 - Documented procedures consisting, as a minimum, of the specified procedures:
 - Control of documents (Clause 4.2.3);
 - Control of quality records (Clause 4.2.4);
 - Internal audit (Clause 8.2.2);
 - Control of nonconforming product (Clause 8.3);
 - Corrective action (Clause 8.5.2); and
 - Preventive action (Clause 8.5.3).
 - List of documentation required by the organization to ensure the effective planning, operation and control of its processes. Examples may include:
 - Risk Management Process;
 - Process maps;
 - Organization charts;
 - Process for Review/Verification/Approval of output;
 - Procurement process;
 - Production schedules;
 - Quality plans; and
 - Management reviews
 - List of Records at a minimum as specified in Clause 4.2.4. The Tenderer shall also list other records that demonstrate conformity of their processes, products and Quality Management System.
- 2. In describing the Project Quality Plan, the Tenderer shall, as a minimum, submit the following (with reference to ISO 10005:2005):
 - A preliminary Project Quality Plan, in text format, which specifies which processes, procedures
 and associated resources will be applied by whom and when, to meet the requirements of the
 Contract.
 - An organogram highlighting the Quality Assurance structure and appointments. Also detailing the scopes of responsibilities to be assigned to the key personnel.
 - The procedures which describe the review, acceptance, implementation and revision of the Project Quality Plan.

3.	The Tenderer shall, as a minimum, su ISO 9001:2015.	bmit a plan fo	r the transition	from ISO	9001:2008 to
	IATURE:erson authorised to sign on behalf of the Ten				

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H02: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Environmental Plan in compliance with the requirements of Clause 4.3.3 of the Specification. Details to be included shall demonstrate sufficient environmental and social management procedures, resources and documents, as well as the requisite skills to be able to discharge the responsibilities in accordance with the environmental Specification, the Department of Environmental Affairs Environmental Authorisation approving the Project, and the relevant Laws.

These Method Statements are for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following the award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statements shall be supplemented and elaborated to fully detailed method statements pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification. The detailed Method Statements will integrate with the Quality Management System and indicate appropriate "hold points", "approvals", and "surveillance points", etc., to allow the Engineer's environmental staff to manage the environmental aspects as required.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
(of person authorised to sign o	n behalf of the Tenderer)	

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H03: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Tenderer shall submit preliminary Method Statements of his proposed Occupational Health and Safety Plan. These Method Statements are for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following the award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) Plan pursuant to Section 2 of the Specification.

The preliminary OH&S Plan shall, as a minimum, address the following matters:

- OH&S objectives for the project.
- OH&S structures showing the scopes of responsibilities to be assigned to the OH&S personnel and how the responsible OH&S personnel will relate to one another and the rest of the site organisation.
- Curricula Vitae (CVs) for the key OH&S personnel [16(2), 6(1) and 7(1) in terms of the OH&S
 Act], in the form detailed in Schedule Q, Part 2, stating qualifications and experience relevant
 to the responsibilities proposed.
- Schedules including timeframes and content for:
 - OH&S audits and inspections; and
 - Induction and other training.
- Framework for the emergency contingency plans.
- Management of OH&S risks, including the Tenderer's proposed risk assessment methodology.
- The methodology for monitoring and review of OH&S performance.

SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
of person authorised to sign of	n behalf of the Tenderer)	

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H04: PIPE SUPPLY MANAGEMENT

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Process

Pipe Supply Management.

2. Management

- Define scope of work.
- Identify potential steel suppliers and state capacity.
- State the lead time for supply of steel grades X42 and X52.
- List potential risks associated with steel supply.
- Identify potential pipe manufacturers and state capacity.
- State the proposed form of supply agreement with the pipe manufacturer.
- State the lead time for supply of pipes.

the construction programme.

• Describe the link to the Construction Planning and Scheduling Process (Refer to H05).

Section	on Pre	epared by:Signature:
3.	Res	ourcing
	•	Identify the responsible manager.
	•	Describe the proposed funding of the procurement of steel.
Section	on Pre	epared by: Signature:
4.	Tecl	hnical Integration
	•	For relevant Specifications Sections, list specific key requirements.
	•	List types of coatings and linings offered at the pipe manufacturers complying with the Specification.
	•	State the pipe production rates offered for these coatings and linings.
	•	Provide an assessment of the potential impact of the Pipe Suppliers on the critical path on

Define the communication links with the internal planning process.

Describe the risk management approach and contingency planning.

Describe the logistics of transportation and storage of pipes.

Section Prepared by: Signature: Signature:

5. Occupational Health and Safety

- Describe the Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) responsibilities of the Suppliers related to this activity.
- List the sections of the OH&S Plan relevant to this activity.
- Describe how this activity has been taken into consideration in the OH&S Plan.

Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:
6.	Envi	ronmental
	•	Describe the steps that will be taken to ensure that the work is carried out in terms of the relevant Specification clauses, including but not limited to the following pertinent pipe supply management activities:
		- Storage at borrow pits;
		- Storage in the construction servitude, especially in expanded lay down areas;
		- Surface drainage and erosion protection;
	•	Describe how detrimental environmental impacts (dust, noise, etc.) related to the pipe management activities will be dealt with.
	•	Describe how materials used for repairing of lining and coating on site will be managed.
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:
7.	Qual	ity Assurance
	•	Describe the Quality Assurance (QA) responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and service providers related to this activity.
	•	List the sections of the Project Quality Plan (PQP) relevant to this activity.
	•	Describe how this activity has been taken into consideration in the PQP.
	•	List potential necessary deviations from the PQP.
	•	List specific QA requirements applicable to Specification clauses relevant to this activity.
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:
8.	Secu	ırity
	•	Describe the site security arrangements.
	•	Describe the project incident management.
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:
9.	Com	munication
	•	Describe the communication of Management Instructions.
	•	Describe proposed induction and awareness training procedures.
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:
CICNIA	TUDE	DATE

(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H05: CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Processes

Construction Planning and Scheduling.

2. Resources

- Identify the proposed key Construction Planning staff.
- Submit CVs reflecting the relevant planning and progress mentoring experience and experience in use of scheduling software, including the specified software.
- Describe the required inter-relationship between the planning resources and the different:
 - Levels of Management and Supervision;
 - Construction disciplines; and
 - Subcontractors, Suppliers and Service Providers.

3. Integration and Communication

- Describe the inter-disciplinary process which controls the development and implementation of the Contract Programme.
- Describe the inter-disciplinary process which controls the maintenance and updating of the Contract Programme.
- Describe the proposed interaction with the Engineer's planning resources, in particular with respect to development of the Contractor's programmes and agreeing progress.

4. Quality Assurance

 List applicable sections of the PQP and describe how the Construction Planning and Scheduling processes have been integrated.

SIGNATURE:	. DATE:
	(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer,

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H06: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Processes

Construction Management and Supervision.

2. Resources

- Identify the proposed key Management and Supervision staff.
- Submit CVs reflecting the relevant management and supervision experience.
- Describe the required inter-relationship between the management and supervision resources and the different:
 - Levels of Management and Supervision;
 - Construction disciplines; and
 - Subcontractors, Suppliers and Service Providers

3. Quality Assurance

• List the applicable sections of the relevant construction management system that describes how process control quality assurance will be integrated with construction management and supervision.

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
of person authorised to sign o	behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H07: PIPE LAYING AND TESTING

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Process

Pipe Laying and Testing.

2. Scope of Work

- Define the scope of work for:
 - Placing of the Trench Bed;
 - Placing and aligning of pipe sections;
 - Welding pipe joints and weld testing;
 - Bedding of the pipes and joint repairs; and
 - Hydrostatic testing of the pipeline.

3. Subcontractors and Suppliers

- State whether any of the work will be done by subcontractors.
- Should any of the work be done by subcontractors.
 - List the key subcontractors (subcontract value> R2M); and
 - State the extent and scope of subcontractor work.

4. Resources

- Provide an organogram depicting the management and execution of the work with respect to:
 - Staff; and
 - Systems and equipment.
- Identify the requirements and need for special training to ensure that the work is done to the required standard, safely and effectively (for welding of joints, doing joint repairs, etc.).

5. Technical Integration

- For relevant Specification Sections, list specific key requirements.
- Describe the management process.
- Provide an assessment of the available work capacity for each subcontractor.
- Provide an assessment of the impact that the work in terms of this method statement will have on the critical path of the project construction programme as a whole.
- Define the communication links with the internal planning process.
- Describe the risk management approach and contingency planning.

- Provide details with respect to the following:
 - Equipment and procedures to be used in placing and compacting the trench bed and pipe bedding materials;
 - Equipment and procedures to be used in placing and aligning the pipe sections;
 - Equipment and procedures to be used to do welded field joints and joint repairs;
 - Equipment and procedures to be used to do the hydrostatic pipeline test; and
 - Provide an indication of the production rates that can be expected for the placing of the trench bed and the placing, bedding, welding of joints and making of joint repairs of the pipe sections (m/day, or pipe sections/day, etc.).

Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:	
6.	6. Occupational Health and Safety		
	•	Describe how this activity will be taken into consideration in the OH&S Plan.	
	•	Describe the Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) responsibilities of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers and service providers related to this activity.	
	•	Confirm the proposed statutory appointments applicable to this activity.	
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:	
7.			
	•	Describe the steps that will be taken to ensure that the work is carried out in conformance with the relevant environmental Specification clauses including but not limited to the following pertinent pipe laying and testing activities:	
		- Hauling;	
		 Spoil, borrow and excavated material management; 	
		- Trench backfilling and bedding;	
		 Dealing with water; 	
		 Road works (access road construction); 	
		 Laying of pipes; 	
		 Pressure testing of pipes; 	
		- Maintenance of roads;	
		 Landscaping and Rehabilitation; and 	
		 Access control and security. 	
	•	Describe how detrimental environmental impacts (dust, noise, etc.) related to the activities above will be dealt with.	
Secti	on Pre	pared by: Signature:	
8.	Quali	ity Assurance	
	•	Describe the Quality Assurance (QA) responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and service providers related to this activity.	

Section Prepared by: Signature: Signature:

9.	Security			
	•	Describ	be the security arrangements with	respect to:
		- 8	Safeguarding equipment used in la	aying and testing of the pipeline.
Section	on Pre	pared by	/:	Signature:
10.	Com	municat	ion	
	•	Describ	be the communication procedures	with respect to:
		- N	Management Instructions;	
		- A	Awareness training; and	
		- lı	nductions.	
Section	on Pre	pared by	/:	Signature:

SIGNATURE: DATE:

 $(\mbox{of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer}) \label{eq:constraint}$

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H08: DETAILS OF WELDING AND WELD TESTING

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Process

Details of Welding and Weld Testing.

2. Scope

- Define the scope of work for:
 - Qualification of Welding Procedures Specifications for Welds;
 - Qualification of Welders;
 - Preparation of Joints;
 - Pre-and post heating Techniques;
 - Qualification of Inspection Personnel;
 - Inspection and Testing of Factory Welds (various NDT methods); and
 - Inspection and Testing of Field Welds (various NDT methods).

3. Subcontractors and Suppliers

- State whether any of the work will to be done by subcontractors.
- If any of the work will be done by subcontractors:
 - List all potential key subcontractors (subcontract value> R2M); and
 - Extent and scope of subcontractor work.

Section Pre	pared by:	 Signature:	

4. Resources

- Provide an organogram depicting the management and execution of the work with respect to:
 - Staff;
 - Contractor Inspection Authority;
 - Employers Approved Inspection Authority (AIA); and
 - Systems and equipment.
- Identify the manager responsible for the work integration management (CV to reflect the experience in this regard).
- Provide the staff, labour and equipment requirements for the welding of:
 - Pipe joints welding sequence;
 - Welding repairs; and
 - Non-destructive Testing (NDT).

- Identify the requirements and need for special training to ensure that the work is done correctly and effectively to comply with Standards.
- Identify the requirements and need for special training to ensure that the work is done correctly, safely and effectively (for welding of joints, doing joint repairs, etc.)

Section Prepared by:	Signature:

5. Technical Integration

- Describe the management process.
- For each subcontractor, provide an assessment of his work capacity.
- Provide an assessment of the impact that the work in terms of this method statement will have on the critical path of the project construction programme as a whole.
- Define the communication links with the internal planning process.
- Describe the risk management approach and contingency planning.
- Provide details with respect to the following:
 - Equipment and procedures to be used to do welded factory joints and joint repairs;
 - Equipment and procedures to be used to do welded field joints and joint repairs;
 - Equipment and procedures to be used to do the hydrostatic pipeline test; and
 - Provide an indication of the production rates that can be expected for the placing of the trench bed and the placing, bedding, welding of joints and making of joint repairs of the pipe sections (m/day, or pipe sections/day, etc.).

Section Prepared by:	Signatura
Section Frepared by	Signature

6. Occupational Health and Safety

- Describe how this activity will be taken into consideration in the OH&S Plan.
- Describe actions to ensure safe trench operations.
- Describe actions to work safely in confined space inside the pipe.
- Describe the Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) responsibilities of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers and service providers related to this activity.

Section Prepared by:	Signature:
Section Frepared by	Signature

7. Environmental

- Describe the steps that will be taken to ensure that the work is carried out in terms of the relevant Specification clauses, including but not limited to the following pertinent activities that requires welding:
 - Laying of steel pipes.
- Describe how detrimental environmental impacts (pollution, erosion, etc.) related to welding will be dealt with.

Section	Prepared	by:	Signature:	
---------	----------	-----	------------	--

8. Quality Assurance

 Describe the Quality Assurance (QA) responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and service providers related to this activity.

Section Prepared by	y:	Signature:

9.	Secu	urity

		escribe the security arrangements with nd testing of the pipeline.	respect to safeguarding equipment used in laying
Section	on Prepar	ed by:	Signature:
10.	Commu	nication	
	• De	escribe the communication procedures	s with respect to:
	_	Management Instructions;	
	-	Awareness training; and	
	-	Inductions.	
Section	on Prepar	ed by:	Signature:
SIGNA	ATURE:	D	ATE:
		(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H09: WELD JOINT REPAIRS (LINING AND COATING)

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of Key Construction Management Process

Weld joint repairs (Lining and Coating).

2. Scope of work

- Define the scope of work for:
 - Internal lining joint repairs; and
 - External coating joint repairs.

3. Subcontractors and Suppliers

- State whether any of the work will to be done by subcontractors; and
- For work to be done by subcontractors:
 - List all potential key subcontractors (subcontract value> R2M); and
 - List all potential key suppliers of material and equipment.

4. Resources

- Provide an organogram depicting the management and execution of the work with respect to:
 - Staff; and
 - Systems and Equipment.
- Provide the staff and labour requirements for the repair of:
 - External pipe joints; and
 - Internal pipe joints.
- Identify the requirements and need for special training to ensure that the work is done to the required standard, safely and effectively.

5. Technical Integration

- For relevant Specification clauses, list specific key requirements.
- Describe the management process.
- Provide an assessment of the available work capacity for each of the key subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers.
- Provide an assessment of the impact that the work in terms of this method statement will have on the critical path of the project construction programme as a whole.
- Define the communication links with the internal planning process.

- Describe the risk management approach and contingency planning.
- Provide an indication of the production rate that can be expected for the repair of internal and external joints (joints/day, etc.).

Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
6.	Оссі	Occupational Health and Safety			
	Describe how this activity will be taken in		to consideration in the OH&S Plan.		
	•	Describe the Occupational Health and Subcontractors, suppliers and service pro	Safety (OH&S) responsibilities of the Contractor, oviders related to this activity; and		
	•	Confirm the proposed statutory appointm	ents applicable to this activity.		
Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
7.	Environmental				
	•	Describe the steps that will be taken to ensure that the work is carried out in conformanc with the relevant environmental Specification clauses including but not limited to th following pertinent weld joint repairs (lining and coating) activities:			
		 Access control and security; 			
		 Laying and weld joint repair of pipe 	es; and		
		 Legal disposal of redundant mater 	ials and containers.		
	•	Describe how detrimental environmental above will be dealt with.	impacts (dust, noise, etc.) related to the activities		
Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
8.	Qual	uality Assurance			
	•	Describe the Quality Assurance (QA) suppliers and service providers related to	responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, o this activity.		
Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
9.	Secu	ırity			
	•	Describe the storage requirements/arrange	gements for material.		
	•	Describe the associated security arrange	ments.		
Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
10.	Com	munication			
	•	Describe the communication procedures	with respect to:		
		 Management instructions; 			
		 Awareness training; and 			
		- Inductions.			
Secti	ion Pre	pared by:	Signature:		
		RE:uthorised to sign on behalf of the Tendere	DATE:r)		

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H10: MONITORING OF PIPE COATING INTEGRITY

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods for the work to be done in terms of this Method Statement. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification.

The Tenderer's signature below shall be confirmation that the statements have been submitted in full.

1. Short Description of this Method Statement

Monitoring of Pipe Coating Integrity.

2. Scope of Work

- Define the scope of work for:
 - Instituting protection measures to avoid the pipe coating integrity being compromised;
 - Monitoring the integrity of the pipe coating prior to and during installation of the pipeline and the remedial action to be taken where the integrity of the pipe coating is found to be compromised;
 - Training of supervisory staff;
 - Establishing the integrity of the pipe coating after completion of the installation and before commissioning of the pipeline and the remedial action to be taken where the integrity of the pipe coating is found to be compromised. This can for example be achieved using a combination of the Cathodic Protection System and pipe coating survey techniques like PCM and DCVG; and
 - Establishing the integrity of the pipe coating after commissioning of the pipeline but before the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate and the remedial action to be taken where the integrity of the pipe coating is found to be compromised. This can also be achieved using a combination of the Cathodic Protection System and pipe coating survey techniques like PCM and DCVG.

3. Subcontractors and Suppliers

- State whether any of the work will to be done by subcontractors.
- Should any of the work be done by subcontractors:
 - List the key subcontractors; and
 - State the extent and scope of subcontractor work.

4. Resources

- Provide an organogram depicting the management and execution of the work with respect to:
 - Staff; and
 - Systems and Equipment.
- Identify the manager responsible for the work integration management (CV to reflect the experience in this regard).
- Provide the staff and labour requirements for:
 - Instituting protection measures to avoid the pipe coating integrity being compromised;
 - Monitoring the integrity of the pipe coating before and during installation of the pipeline;
 - Establishing the integrity of the pipe coating after installation of the pipeline;
 - Establishing the integrity of the pipe coating after commissioning of the pipeline but before the issuing of the Taking Over Certificate; and
 - Undertaking remedial action where the pipe coating is found to be compromised.
- Identify the requirements and need for special training to ensure that the work is done to the required standard, safely and effectively.

5. Technical Integration

- For relevant Specification Sections, list specific key requirements.
- Describe the risk management approach and contingency planning.

Sect	ion Pre	epared by:	Signature:
6.	Occi	upational Health and Safety	
	•	Describe the Occupational Health and Subcontractors, suppliers and service pro	Safety (OH&S) responsibilities of the Contractor, oviders related to this activity.
Sect	ion Pre	epared by:	Signature:
7.	Envi	ronmental	
 Describe the steps that will be taken to ensure that the work is carried out in with the relevant environmental Specification clauses including but not life following pertinent pipe coating integrity activities: 			
		 Access control and security. 	

Section Prepared by: Signature: Signature:

8. Quality Assurance			
	•	Describe the Quality Assurance (QA) suppliers and service providers related to	responsibilities of the Contractor, subcontractors, o this activity.
Secti	on Pre	epared by:	Signature:
9.	Secu	ırity	
	•	Describe any special security arrangement process.	ents required during the coating integrity monitoring
Secti	on Pre	epared by:	Signature:
10.	Com	munication	
	•	Describe the communication procedures	with respect to:
		 Management instructions; 	
		 Subcontractors; 	
		 Awareness training; and 	
		- Inductions.	
Secti	on Pre	epared by:	Signature:

SIGNATURE: DATE:

(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H11: MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN – BEDDING/SPOIL/BORROW PITS

Tendered Material Management Plan

The Tenderer shall submit with his Tender a material management plan indicating his planned approach to optimize the procurement, haulage and utilisation of bedding and borrow material and the efficient and cost-effective haulage and disposal to spoil of unsuitable and surplus excavated material. Such diagram shall be designated the "Tendered Material Management Plan" (TMMP).

The plan shall be submitted under the title "METHOD STATEMENT H11 – TENDERED MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN" and shall be signed by the Tenderer in a title block which shall show, as a minimum, the Tenderer's name, a unique drawing number, a revision number and the date of issue.

The Tendered Material Management Plan shall be subject to amendment in discussions with the Employer prior to the date of the Letter of Acceptance. Inclusion of the Tendered Material Management Plan in the Contract does not declare it a contract document apart from a basis from which to develop the Contract Material Management Plan pursuant to Clauses 1.10.1 and 1.10.9 of the Specification.

The Contractor shall prepare the TMMP in a manner which ensures that borrow pits and spoil areas are utilised efficiently, that borrow pit materials are used effectively and the quantity of material hauled and borrow pit development is minimised.

The TMMP shall be based on the Tenderer's own comprehensive plan and resource usage. The Tenderer shall ensure that the TMMP meets the requirements of the Contract. The TMMP shall be aligned with geographic and geotechnical information provided in the Tender Document. The location of borrow pits and access routes thereto are fixed. The entire TMMP shall be suitable for future expansion and easy adjustment of quantities.

Method Statement

The Tenderer shall submit a preliminary Method Statement of his proposed methods to manage the material hauling planning and execution. Details to be included shall, as a minimum, be as listed below. This Method Statement is for evaluation purposes only and shall not be construed as approval by the Engineer. Following award of the Contract, the preliminary Method Statement shall be supplemented and elaborated to a fully detailed Method Statement pursuant to Clause 1.10.1.1 of the Specification. The detailed construction method statement shall comply with the requirements of Clause 1.10.9 of the Specification.

1.	Short Des	cription of	Key	Construction	Management	Process
----	-----------	-------------	-----	--------------	------------	---------

Material management planning.

2	Scope
,	SCODE

Se	etting up a material management systen	n; and
М	anage and maintain the system for the	duration of the Contract.
Section Prepar	red by:	Signature:

3. Resources

• Provide an organogram depicting the management and execution of the work with respect to:

Staff; and

Systems and Equipment.

	•	Identify the manager responsible for the experience in this regard).	work integration management (CV to reflect the		
Sec	tion Pre	epared by:	Signature:		
4.	Tech	nnical Integration			
	•	Describe the management process.			
	•	Describe how data is obtained and managed.			
	•	Describe how output from the material construction management process.	management planning system will be used in the		
	•	Define the communication links with the internal planning process.			
	•	Describe the risk management approach	n and contingency planning.		
Sec	tion Pre	epared by:	Signature:		
5.	Quality Assurance				
	•	List specific Quality Assurance (QA) requested relevant to this activity.	uirements applicable to Specification Sections		
Sec	tion Pre	epared by:	Signature:		
6.	Com	munication			
	Describe the communication procedures w		with respect to:		
		Management instructions; and			
		Material management planning.			
Sec	tion Pre	epared by:	Signature:		

SIGNATURE: DATE:

(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

METHOD STATEMENTS:

H12: PROPOSED METHODOLOGY

The Tenderer shall submit a method statement (of between 2 000 and 2 500 words) responding to the Scope of Work and outlining and explaining the proposed approach / methodology to be employed for the construction of the Works and its various components. The method statement should articulate what value the Tenderer will add in achieving the stated objectives for the project.

The method statement must highlight the issues of importance, the critical factors for success or failure of achieving the Employer's objectives, and explain the technical approach the Tenderer will adopt to address them. The method statement must include a quality plan which outlines processes, procedures and associated resources, applied by whom and when, to meet the requirements and indicate how risks will be managed and what contribution can be made regarding value management. Particular attention should be given to the interfacing between the civil and mechanical works, the connection and integration of the works into the existing water treatment plant, to the requirement for achieving Practical Completion (as defined in Scope of Works) by the corresponding Due Completion Date, and accommodating local subcontractors to achieve the required targeted labour contract participation goal (CPG).

The Tenderer shall include his / her method statement in the Functionality Criteria file of T1.3: Tender Data. The method statement must not be longer than 8 pages.

number of sneets appended to	by the tenderer to this Schedule	(If nii, enter NIL).
SIGNATURE.	DATE:	
(of person authorised to sign (

TECHNICAL DETAIL SHEETS

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PIPELINE NOZZLE CHECK VALVE (Aur 7012)

Make:	
Model: _	
	:
	sure rating (PN):
	:
	f manufacture:
Technical Support and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-	
	Name:
	Address:
	Telephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PIPELINE BUTTERFLY VALVE WITH ECCENTRIC DISC (Aur 7014)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered	
	to be part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing	
	deviations from specification.	
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of	
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.	
Make, model and type:		
Body pressure rating (PN):		
Size (DN):		
Country of manufacture:		
Technical Support and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-		
Na	me:	
Ade	dress:	
Tel	ephone no.	

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PIPELINE AIR VALVE (DWS 2510.03)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
	part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three
	years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
Make and mode	el:
Type and desig	n:
Rated Pressure	e (m):
Size (DN):	
	ufacture:
Technical Supp	ort and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
Nam	ne:
	ress:
	ephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PIPELINE METAL SEATED WEDGE GATE VALVE (DWS 2510.03)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
	part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing deviations from
	specification.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.
Make and mod	del:
Size (DN):	
Body Pressure	e Rating (PN):
Face to face d	imension (mm):
Country of ma	nufacture:
Technical Sup	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
Na	me:
Ado	dress:
	enhone no

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PIPELINE BUTTERFLY VALVE WITH ECCENTRIC DISC (DWS 2510.04)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered	
	to be part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing	
	deviations from specification.	
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of	
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.	
Make, model a	nd type:	
Body pressure rating (PN):		
Size (DN):		
Country of manufacture:		
Sountry of manufacture.		
Technical Supp	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-	
Nar	ne:	
Add	ress:	
Tele	ephone no.	

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PUMP STATION MULTI-STAGE (Aur 10 010)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
	part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
Make:	
Model and type	e:
<u>GUARANTEE</u>	D PUMP PERFORMANCE FOR TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ISO 9906, Grade 1
NPSH:	
Head (m):	
Flow (litres per	second):
Speed:	
Power required	d:
Efficiency:	
Mass:	
Technical Sup	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
·	me:
	dress:
Tel	ephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PUMP STATION VENTILATION SYSTEM (Aur 10 014)

Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be

NOTE ONE:

	part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
FAN	
Make and mod	del:
Туре:	
Speed:	
FAN ATTENU	ATORS
Make and mod	del:
Туре:	
	DUSTIC LOUVRES
DAMPERS	del:
71 ·	
Technical Sup	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
Na	me:
	dress:
Tel	ephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION LIFTING EQUIPMENT (Aur 1003)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be		
	part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.		
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three		
	years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.		
General			
SWL [safe wo	rking load] (kg):		
	ected load for this application (kg):		
Test Load (kg):		
Technical Sup	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-		
Na	me:		
Ad	dress:		
Te	ephone no.		
.			
Structure			
	for structure:		
Description of	corrosion protection systems used:		
Hoist			
	•		
	l:		
i ype and desi	gn:		

Factor of Safety for chain or cable:
Country of manufacture:
Crawl Trolley
Make & model:
Type and design:
Country of manufacture:
Spares address:
End Carriages
Make & model:
Type and design:
Country of manufacture:
Spares address:
Rails
Details of crane rail:
Deil compostion dateil
Rail connection detail:
Description of corrosion protection systems used:

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION NOZZLE CHECK VALVE (Aur 7012)

Make:	
	:
Body pres	sure rating (PN):
	:
	f manufacture:
Technical Support and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-	
	Name:
	Address:
	Telephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION PIPE COUPLINGS/FLANGE ADAPTORS (Aur 7023)

NOTE ONE.	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be	
	part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing deviations from	
	specification.	
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of	
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.	
Make:		
Model:		
Size (DN):		
Pressure rating (PN):		
Material of body:		
Country of manufacture:		
Technical Support and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-		
Nar	me:	
	dress:	
Tel	ephone no	

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION PLUNGER VALVE (Aur 7030)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
	part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
	years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
Make:	
Flange size (D	N):
	ng (PN)
Mass (kg):	
	nufacture:
Technical Sup	port and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
Na	me:
Ade	dress:
	ephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION AIR VALVE (DWS 2510.03)

Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
part of the tender unless it is entered on the tender form for listing deviations.
Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally. Equipment shall have had at least three
years of technical support locally. Service and spares shall currently be available.
el:
ın:
e (m):
ufacture:
ort and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
ne:
ress:
ephone no.

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE - PUMP STATION METAL SEATED WEDGE GATE VALVE (DWS 2510.03)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered to be
	part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing deviations from
	specification.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.
Make and mod	el:
Size (DN):	
Body Pressure	Rating (PN):
Face to face di	mension (mm):
Country of man	ufacture:
Technical Supp	ort and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
Nan	ne:
	ress:
Tele	ephone no

MECHANICAL TECHNICAL DATA SCHEDULE – PUMP STATION BUTTERFLY VALVE WITH ECCENTRIC DISC (DWS 2510.04)

NOTE ONE:	Any deviation from the specified requirements which is entered below shall not be considered
	to be part of the tender unless it is listed on the form in the contract document for listing
	deviations from specification.
NOTE TWO:	Equipment shall have a successful record of use locally; shall have had at least three years of
	technical support locally; service and spares shall currently be available.
Make, model	and type:
Body pressur	e rating (PN):
Size (DN):	
Country of ma	anufacture:
	oport and Spares in RSA for three years before tender:-
	ame:
	ddress:
Τe	elephone no.

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0010 LV SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES - MOTOR CONTROL CENTRES

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	This data should be as all shifts of the first of the same of the	1		
	This data sheet is applicable to the following Motor			
	Control Centres • MCC-PS			
	* IVICC-P3			
1	GENERAL			
1.1	MCC Manufacturer			
1.1	Tested with Stated Deviations to SANS 1973-1	Yes/No	Yes	
1.3	Type Test Certificate Required	Yes / No	Yes	
		230V/		
1.4	Control Voltage	24VDC		
		Fixed		
1.5	Compartment type	pattern/		
		withdrawabl		
2	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS			
	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS			
2.1	Steel Work Manufacturer			
2.2	Form of Internal Separation		3b/4a	
		2.00 Mild		
		Steel/		
		Electro		
2.3	Material of Construction	Galvanized/	3CR12	
		Stainless		
		Steel/		
2.4	Ingress Protection (doors closed)	3CR12 IP	44	
	Method of Installation	"	Floor Standing	
2.6	Epoxy Powder Coated	Yes / No	Yes	
2.7	Colour of Assembly		Electric Orange	
2.8	Size of Panel	HxWxD	H <2100	
2.9	Spare Space Required	%	>=20	
2.10	Access	Back /	Front & Rear	
		Front / Side		
2.11	Cable Entry	Top /	Bottom	
2.12	Doors / Removable Panels	Bottom	Doors	
	Door Locks	Yes / No	Yes	
	Door Locks - Type	1637110	Square key	
			Stainless Steel	
2.15	Door Locks - Material		316	
2.16	Hinges	Yes / No	Yes	
2.17	Hinges - Type		Perano or	
2.18	Hinges - Material			
	Stays at 95° Opening	Yes / No	Yes	
	Incomer Section Required	Yes / No	Yes	
2.21	Essential Section Required UPS Section Required	Yes / No Yes / No	No No	
2.22	Corrosion protection	7 ES / NO	Epoxy coated	
2.24	Gland Plates		Not painted	
2.25	Estimated Weight	Kg		
3	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS			
2.4	Pucharo	-		
3.1	Busbars	1		
3.1.1	Material		Copper	
	Tinned	Yes / No	No	
	Current Density	A/mm²	<2 as per type	
3.1.3	Content Density	AVIIIIII-	test	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0010 LV SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES - MOTOR CONTROL CENTRES

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
3.2	Air Circuit Breakers			
				N/A
	Manufacturer		14/11	
	Туре		Withdrawable	
	Model		A CL D	
	Rated Current		As per SLD	
	Service short-circuit breaking capacity (lcs) Overload release	kA	As per SLD Electronic	
	Short-circuit release		Electronic	
	Motorised	Yes / No	LIECTIONIC	
5.2.0	Motorised	7637110		
3.3	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers			
0.0	modiaca caco circan Broakere			
3.3.1	Manufacturer			
	Туре		Fixed	
3.3.3	Model			
	Rated Current	Α	As per SLD	
3.3.5	Service short-circuit breaking capacity (lcs)	kA	As per SLD	
3.3.6	Overload release		Thermal/	
0.0.0			electronic	
3.3.7	 Short-circuit release		Magnetic/	
			electronic	
2.4	Balinistone Cinevit Duesland			
3.4	Miniature Circuit Breakers			
3.4.1	Manufactura			
3.4.1	Manufacturer Type			
	Model			
	Rated current	A		
	Service Short-circuit breaking capacity (lcs)	KA		
	Tripping Curve	701	C or as per SLD	
	This is a second of the second			
3.5	Fuse Switch-Disconnector			
	Manufacturer			
3.5.2	Model			
3.6	High Rupture Capacity (HRC) Fuse Links			
	Manufacturer			
3.6.2	Model			
2.7	Surga Arrestora			
3.7	Surge Arrestors			
3.7.1	Power Circuits - Manufacturer			
	Power Circuits - Manufacturer Power Circuits - Model			
	Power Circuits - Model Power Circuits - Rating	kA		
	Remote Indication	Yes / No	Yes	
	Control Circuits - Manufacturer	163/110	100	
	Control Circuits - Mandactarer			
	Remote Indication	Yes / No		
	Instrument Power Supply Circuits - Manufacturer	1.557.1.0		
	Instrument Power Supply Circuits - Model			
	Instrument Signal Loop - Manufacturer			
3.7.6	Instrument Signal Loop Circuits - Model			
3.7.7	Instrument Transducer Loop - Manufacturer			
3.7.8	Instrument Transducer Loop Circuits - Model			
3.8	Contactors			

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0010 LV SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES - MOTOR CONTROL CENTRES

	DECODIDE		CDEOLETED	OFFERE
204	DESCRIPTION Manufacturer	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
3.8.1	Manufacturer			
	Contactor rating		AC2	
	Coordination		AC3 Type 2	
3.0.4			i ype ∠	
2.0	Overland Balava			
3.9	Overload Relays			
201	Manufactura			
3.9.1 3.9.2	Manufacturer			
3.9.3	Model			
	Rated Current	Δ.		
	Resetable from front of MCC	Yes / No	Yes	
3.9.6		Yes / No	No	
3.9.0		7 ES / NO	INO	
3.10	Miniature Relays			
3.10	Miniature Relays			
2 10 1	Manufacturer			
3.10.1				
J. 1U.Z	INIOGEI			
3.11	Control switches and nuchbuttons			
3.11	Control switches and pushbuttons			
2 1 1 1	Manufacturer			
3.11.1	Model			
3.11.2	INIOUEI			
3.12	Indication I among			
3.12	Indicating Lamps			
2 12 1	Manufacturer			
3.12.1				
3.12.2	Tuno		LED	
3.12.3	Т		LED	
2 12	Power Meter for Incomer(s)			
3.13	Power Meter for Incomer(s)			
3.13.1	Manufacturer			
3.13.1 3.13.2	Manufacturer Model		Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol	Ves / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement	Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement	Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional	Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional	Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Ethernet	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No		
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Pedestal	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 3.14.1 4	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No		
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No mm	Pedestal 3CR12 1100	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required	Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No Yes / No mm	Pedestal 3CR12 1100	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 3.14.1 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required IP rating	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 3.14.1 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required IP rating	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 3.14.1 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required IP rating	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required IP rating	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	
3.13.1 3.13.2 3.13.3 3.13.4 3.13.6 3.13.7 3.13.8 3.13.9 3.14 3.14.1 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	Manufacturer Model Communication Protocol Harmonics Measurement Time of use measurement Bi-directional Datasheet provided with tender Data logging functionality Control-Circuit and auxiliary supply transformer Manufacturer FIELD E-STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS Method of Installation Material of Construction Manufacturer Height above final ground level Keyswitch Required Canopy required IP rating	Yes / No mm Yes / No	Pedestal 3CR12 1100 No	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0010 LV SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES - MOTOR CONTROL CENTRES						
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED		
Regardless of any information provided in this technical detail sheet, the equipment to be provided will comply with the specified requirements						
Name (Pr	int): Signature:		•			

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0010S DISTRIBUTION BOARDS AND KIOSKS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	OPERATING ENVIRONMENT			
1.1	Inland / Coastal			
1.2	Indoor / Outdoor		As per	
1.3	Site Conditions - Altitude		Specification	
1.4	Site Conditions - Min. / Max Ambient Temp.	°C / °C		
1.5	Site Conditions - Max. Relative Humidity	%		
2	ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
2.1	Supply Voltage	V	400	
	Frequency	Hz	50	
2.3	DB Main Busbar Rating	A	As per SLDs	
2.4	Fault Level Rating	kA	As per SLDs	
2.5	Number of Phases	Num	3	
2.6	Cascading Allowed	Yes / No	No	
2.7	Control Voltage	V	230	
2.8	Supplied From		Various	
2.9	Upstream Supply size	kVA	Various	
2.10	Estimated Load (After Diversification)	kVA	Various	
2.11	Earthing	Earth Stud	Earth Bar	
2.12	Neutral	Full / Half	Full Neutral	
3	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS			
3	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS			
3.1	Manufacturer			
3.2	Туре			
0.0	Details		See Single Line	
3.3 3.4	SABS approved	Yes/No	drawings Yes	
3.4	SABS approved	res/NO	res	
4	COMPONENTS			
4.1	Busbars			
111	Matarial		Cannar	
4.1.1	Material Tinned	Yes / No	Copper Yes	
4.1.3	Current Density	A/mm²	2	
7.1.0	Current Benety	7,011,111	_	
4.2	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers			
4.2.1	Manufacturer			
4.2.2	Туре		Fixed	
4.2.3	Model			
	Rated Current	A	As per SLD	
4.2.5	Service short-circuit breaking capacity (lcs)	kA	<u></u>	
4.2.6	Overload release		Thermal/ electronic	
	Short-circuit release		Magnetic/ electronic	
4.3	Miniature Circuit Breakers			
4.5.1				
	Manufacturer			
4.3.2	Type			
4.3.4	Rated Current	A		
	Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)	kA		
	1 succession broading capacity (100)	701		

DATA SHEET	Γ No. DS	-EE-0010	າຣ
DISTRIBUTION	BOARDS	AND KIO	SKS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
4.3.6	Tripping Curve		C or as per SLD	
4.4	Fuse-Switch-Disconnector			
4.4.1	Manufacturer			
4.4.2	Model			
4.5	Contactors			
4.5	Contactors			
4.5.1	Manufacturer			
4.5.2	Model			
	Contactor rating		AC1	
4.5.4	Coordination		7.0.	
5	GENERAL			
5.1	Warranty / guarantee	months	12	
5.2	Delivery time (after official order number received)	weeks		
6	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
			1	

Reguraless of any information provided in this te	connical data sneet, the equipment to be	e provided will comply with the spec	ijieu requirements
Name (Print):	Sianature		

DATA	SHEE	T No.	DS-EI	E-001′	1
LV CAE	SLES AN	ND CA	BLE SU	JPPOR	TS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES			
1	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES			
1.1	Manufacturer			
1.2	Operating Voltage	V	600/1000	
1.3	Number of Cores	No		
1.4	Size	mm²	See	
1.5	Conductor Type	Cu/Al	Specifications	
1.6	Cable Type		and SLDs	
1.7	Full Load Current	A		
1.8	Armouring	Yes/No	Yes, SWA	
		mm (to		
1.9	Depth of installation	cable	500	
		centre)		
1.10	Outdoor Cable Markers	Yes/No	No	
5	CABLE LADDER			
5.1	Manufacturer			
5.2	Туре			
5.3	Material		HDG	
5.4	Duty	Heavy / Medium	Heavy	
5.5	Application		MV and LV cables	
6	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
О	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
			 	

Name (Print):	Signature:		

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0013 SMALL POWER AND LIGHTING

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	POWER OUTLETS			
1.1	Normal Switched Socket Outlets			
1.1.1	Manufacturer			
1.1.2	Туре			
1.1.3	Ingress Protection	IP	43/65	
1.1.4	Faceplate Colour		White	
		Flush/reces		
		sed in		
		power		
	Mounting	skirting	Various	
1.1.6	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
1.2	Industrial Switched Socket Outlets			
1.2.1	Manufacturer			
1.2.2	Туре			
	Ingress Protection	IP	55	
	Faceplate Colour		White	
	-	Flush/reces		
		sed in		
		power		
1.2.5	Mounting	skirting	Various	
1.2.6	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
1.3	3 Phase Industrial Switched Socket Outlets			
	Manufacturer			
1.3.2	Туре			
1.3.3	Ingress Protection	IP	55	
1.0.0	ingress recession	Flush/reces		
		sed in		
		power		
1.3.4	Mounting	skirting	Flush	
	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
	11			
1.4	Normal Dedicated Switched Socket Outlets			
1.4.1	Manufacturer			
1.4.2	Туре			
	Ingress Protection	IP		
	Faceplate Colour		Red	
	Mounting	Flush/reces	Various	
1	_	sed in		
1		power		
1.4.5		skirting		
1.4.6	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
<u></u>				
2	ISOLATORS			
	Double Pole			
	Manufacturer			
2.1.2		15	05	
	Ingress Protection	IP	65	
	Mounting		Flush	
2.1.5	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
	2 Dele			
	3 Pole			
2.2.1	Manufacturer			
2.2.2	Туре			

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0013 SMALL POWER AND LIGHTING

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	Ingress Protection	IP	65	
2.2.4	Mounting		Flush	
2.2.5	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
3	TELEPHONE AND DATA OUTLETS			
0.4	Manufacture			
3.1	Manufacturer		RJ45/RJ11	
2.2	Tuno		combo	
3.2	Type Colour		White	
3.3	Colodi	Flush/reces	Various	
		sed in	Various	
		power		
3.4	Mounting	skirting		
3.5	SABS approved	skirting Yes / No	Yes	
	11			
4	LIGHTING (FOR LUMINAIRES SEE E07)			
	Photocell (Day/Night Switch) Mounted outside building			
	Manufacturer			
	Model			
4.1.3	SABS approved	Yes / No	Yes	
4.2	Lighting Ballast			
	Manufacturer			
4.2.2	Туре			
	Details			
4.2.4	SABS approved	Yes/No	Yes	
4.3	Light Switches			
4.3.1	Colour		White	
4.3.2	Flush mounted	Yes/No	Yes	
4.3.3	Manufacturer			
4.3.4	Туре			
	GRP Poles			
4.4.1	Manufacturer /Supplier			
			Various, Refer	
4.4.2	Height		to drawings	
	CINCLE CODE DVC INCLILATED CARLE			
5	SINGLE CORE PVC INSULATED CABLE	+		
5.1	 Manufacturer			
5.1	Type			
J.2	1.15~			
6	HOUSE WIRE			
6.1	Manufacturer			
6.2	Туре			
7	WIREMESH CABLE TRAY			
	Manufacturer / Type			
7.2	Details			
	CARLETRAY			
8	CABLE TRAY			
0.4	Manufacturar / Tuno			
	Manufacturer / Type Details			
8.2	Details			

DATA S	SHEET	No.	DS-EE	E-0013
SMALL F	POWER	AND	LIGHT	ING

Name (Print):

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
		3,00		
9	CABLE LADDER			
0.4	Manufactures / Turns			
9.1 9.2	Manufacturer / Type Details			
9.2	Details			
10	TRUNKING			
10.1	Manufacturer / Type Details			
10.2	Details			
11	POWERSKIRTING			
11	POWERSKIRTING			
11.1	Manufacturer / Type			
11.2	Colour			
12	CONDUITS			
12.1	Manufacturer / Type			
13	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
13	SOFFEENENTARY DETAILS			
Regardle	ess of any information provided in this technical data sheet,	the equipment to be	provided will comp	ply with the specified requirements

Signature:

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0014A

LIGHTING SCHEDULE

Luminaire / Device Type:		Interior or Exterior	Location	Description	Supplier / Manufacturer:	Product Name / Code:	Lamp Туре:	Mounting Method
A	E 1 1 9	Interior	In the pump station building as per drawings	LED Tube vapourproof fitting	BEKA Schréder, similar or equivalent	BEKA LED VLN	65W	Various, as per drawings
В		Exterior	Outside the pump station building as per drawings	LED Bulkhead fitting	BEKA Schréder, similar or equivalent	BEKA LED Bulkhead	18W	Wall mounted
FL		Interior	Walkway angled to illuminate the pump motors	LED Floodlight	BEKA Schréder, similar or equivalent	BEKA LEDflood Midi	108W	Wall mounted

DATA SHEET No. DS-EE-0026 ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	GENERAL			
•	DENEIVAE			
1.1	Make			
1.2	Model			
1.3	Туре			
1.4	Design Life (according to SANS 60034-1)	Class		
1.5	Weight - Actuator	kg		
2	CONTROL			
2.1	Remote Signals Required			
2.1.1	Valve Fully Open	Yes / No	Yes	
2.1.2	Valve Fully Closed	Yes / No	Yes	
2.1.3	Valve in an Intermediate Position	Yes / No		
2.1.4	Locked Out (by Switch-Disconnector)	Yes / No		
2.1.5	Local/Off/Remote	Yes / No	Yes	
2.2	Valve Position Monitor (4-20mA) Required	Yes / No	No	
2.3	Actuator Torque Monitor (4-20mA) Required	Yes / No		
2.4	Fieldbus Compatibility	Yes / No	No	
3	ENCLOSURE	+		
3.1	Ingress Protection	IP	68	
3.2	Paint Colour			
3.3	Motor Class of Insulation			
5	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
	ss of any information provided in this technical detail she			

DATA SHEET No. DS-EL-0003 INTRUDER DETECTION

1 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR INTRUDER DETECTION		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1.1 Manufacturer 1.2 Inlegration with existing intruder detection system Yes/No Yes 1.3 Inlegration with civil yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes/N	4	SVSTEM DECLINDEMENTS FOR INTRIDER DETECTION			
1.2 Integration with oxisting intruder detection system Yes/No Yes Y	1	STSTEW REQUIREMENTS FUR INTRUDER DETECTION			
1.2 Integration with oxisting intruder detection system Yes/No Yes Y	1.1	 Manufacturer			
Manufacturer/Supplier		Integration with existing intruder detection system	Yes/No	Yes	
2.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 2.2 Type 2.3 Model 2.5 Monitoring and alert Yes/No Yes 2.5 Monitoring and alert Yes/No Yes 2.6 Number of events that can be retained Num 2500 2.6 Number of Zones Num 3 2.7 Minimum number of arming modes Num 3 2.8 Voltage V 230 2.9 Statisty back up Yes/No Yes 2.10 Sack-up period hr 2.4 2.11 Standalone logic operation Yes/No Yes 2.11 Standalone logic operation Yes/No Yes 3.3 SOFTWARE 3.3 Name 3.3 Model 3.3 Spare Licences % 20 % Spare 4.9 DEPRATOR STATION COMPUTER 4.1 Manufacturer 4.2 Model 4.3 CPU 5 or better 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.5 Speed G/Hz	1.3	Integration with CCTV	Yes/No	Yes	
2.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 2.2 Type 2.3 Model 2.5 Monitoring and alert Yes/No Yes 2.5 Monitoring and alert Yes/No Yes 2.6 Number of events that can be retained Num 2500 2.6 Number of Zones Num 3 2.7 Minimum number of arming modes Num 3 2.8 Voltage V 230 2.9 Statisty back up Yes/No Yes 2.10 Sack-up period hr 2.4 2.11 Standalone logic operation Yes/No Yes 2.11 Standalone logic operation Yes/No Yes 3.3 SOFTWARE 3.3 Name 3.3 Model 3.3 Spare Licences % 20 % Spare 4.9 DEPRATOR STATION COMPUTER 4.1 Manufacturer 4.2 Model 4.3 CPU 5 or better 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.4 Type 4.5 Speed G/Hz					
2.2 Type	2	MAIN CONTROLLER			
2.2 Type	2.1	Manufacturer/Supplier			
2.3 Model					
2.5		Model			
2.6					
2.7 Minimum number of arming modes Num 3		Monitoring and alert		Yes	
2.8 Voltage					
2.9 Battery back up					
2.10 Back-up period hr 24		Rattery back up	-		
Standalone logic operation Yes/No Yes		Back-up period			
3.1 Name					
3.1 Name 3.2 Model 3.3 Spare Licences % 20 % Spare					
3.2 Model	3	SOFTWARE			
3.2 Model	0.4				
3.3 Spare Licences					
4 OPERATOR STATION COMPUTER		Spare Licences	%	20 % Spare	
4.1 Manufacturer	0.0				
4.2 Model 4.3 CPU 4.4 Type 4.5 Speed 4.6 RAM 4.7 Hard Drive Storage 4.8 Communication Ports 4.9 USB ports 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 4.13 Casing 4.14 Operating System 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m	4	OPERATOR STATION COMPUTER			
4.2 Model 4.3 CPU 4.4 Type 4.5 Speed 4.6 RAM 4.7 Hard Drive Storage 4.8 Communication Ports 4.9 USB ports 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 4.13 Casing 4.14 Operating System 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m	4.4	Manufastina			
4.3 CPU					
4.4 Type 4.5 Speed 4.6 RAM 4.7 Hard Drive Storage 4.8 Communication Ports 4.9 USB ports 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 4.13 Casing Tower 4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m				I5 or better	
4.5 Speed GHz 4.6 RAM GB 8GB 4.7 Hard Drive Storage GB 4.8 Communication Ports Num 4.9 USB ports Num 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 Tower 4.12 Com 3 Tower 4.13 Casing Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS Windows 8 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 5.2.1 Type Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 6.2 Type Type				10 01 201101	
4.7 Hard Drive Storage GB 4.8 Communication Ports Num 4.9 USB ports Num 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) Num 4.11 Com 2 Tower 4.12 Com 3 Tower 4.13 Casing Tower 4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS Solution of the policy	4.5	Speed			
4.8 Communication Ports Num 4.9 USB ports Num 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) ————————————————————————————————————				8GB	
4.9 USB ports Num 4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 4.13 Casing 4.14 Operating System 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range					
4.10 Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485) 4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 4.13 Casing Tower 4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m					
4.11 Com 2 4.12 Com 3 Tower 4.13 Casing Tower 4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS Windows 8 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.1.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS FIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m		Com 1 (Plug/Interface e.g. RJ 45/RS 485)	rvarr		
4.13 Casing Tower 4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range		Com 2			
4.14 Operating System Windows 8 5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS					
5 DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS 5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range					
5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range	4.14	Operating System		vvindows 8	
5.1 Door Contacts 5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range	5	DOOR AND WINDOW CONTACTS			
5.1.1 Manufacturer 5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range	-				
5.1.2 Type 5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range					
5.2 Window Contacts 5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range					
5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range	5.1.2	l ype			
5.2.1 Manufacturer 5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range	5.2	Window Contacts			
5.2.2 Type 6 PIR MOTION SENSORS 6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range					
6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m					
6.1 Manufacturer/Supplier 6.2 Type 6.3 Range m					
6.2 Type 6.3 Range m	6	PIR MOTION SENSORS			
6.2 Type 6.3 Range m	6.1	Manufacturer/Supplier			
6.3 Range m					
			m		
7 INTRUDER DETECTION KEYPAD					
	7	INTRUDER DETECTION KEYPAD			

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	Manufactura (Cuantia)		_	
_	Manufacturer/Supplier Type			
	Туре			
	SIREN/STROBE			
1	Manufacturer/Supplier			
2	Туре			
	CABLING			
_	Control wire			
<u>.1</u>	Manufacturer Type			
	Гуре			
2	CAT-6			
1	Manufacturer			
.3	Туре			
)	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
			 	
			+	
_				
_				

Signature:

Name (Print):

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0002

MEDIUM VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR - 11kV SWITCHBOARD

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	GENERAL SYSTEM INFORMATION			
- '	CENERAL STOTEM INTORMATION			
1.1	System Operating Voltage:	kV	11	
1.2	Maximum Fault Level:	kA	4kA	
1.3	Minimum Fault Level:	kA	2.7kA	
1.4	System Frequency:	Hz	50	
1.5	System earthing:		NECRT	
1.6	Phase Rotation:		Anti-Clockwise	
			RWB	
2	SWITCHBOARD RATING DATA			
	OWN CHECKED IN THE BATA			
2.1	Rated Voltage:	kV	12	
2.2	Rated Lightning Impulse Withstand Voltage (BIL):	kV	95	
2.3	Rated Short Time Power-Frequency Withstand Voltage:	kV	28	
2.4	Rated Frequency:	Hz	50	
2.5	Rated Continuous Main Busbar Current:	A	630	
2.6	Rated Short-Time Withstand Current:	kA	25 3	
2.8	Rated Short-Time Current Duration: Rated Peak Withstand Current	s kA	63	
2.9	Rated Internal Arc Classification:	KA	AFLR	
2.10	Internal Arc Withstand Capability	kA	25	
2.11	Internal Arc Withstand Duration	s	1	
	Partition Class		PM	
2.13	Loss of Service Continuity - Cable Compartment		LSC2B	
2.14	Electrical Endurance Class of Circuit Breaker		E2	
	Mechanical Endurance Class of Circuit Breaker		M1 (M2 for	
0.45			motor starter	
2.15			CBs)	
2.16	Electrical Endurance Class of Switch-Disconnectors Mechanical Endurance of Motor Starter CBs	No. of	E2	
2.21	Motor Starter CBS	operations	>=10000	
2.22	Electrical Endurance Class of Earthing Switches	орогалого	E1	
3	SWITCHBOARD CONSTRUCTION DATA			
3.1	Degree of Protection:	IP	4X	
	Busbar Arrangement:		Single	
3.3	Floor Frame	Yes/No	Yes	
3.4	Painting:		Powder Coated	
3.5	Total Number of Switchgear Panels:		12	
2.6	Gas Exhaust Ducts Required:	Va=/N=	Yes	
3.6	·	Yes/No		
3.8	Colour: Number of Voltage Transformers:	1	Grey 1 per Incomer	
3.9	Switchboard air-or gas-insulated	+	Air	
0.0	LV Compartment door and cable box removeable cover	1		
3.10	colour:		Grey	
3.11	MV Cable Entry	Top/Bottom	Bottom	
3.12	Control Cable Entry	Top/Bottom	Bottom	
4	PANEL TYPE NO. 1	1		
4.1	GENERAL	+		
7.1		+		
4.1.1	Panel Function:		Mains Incomers	
	Panel Name:		Incomer 1 & 2	
	Panel No.:		1&11	
4.1.4	Number of Type Panels:		2	
	Panel Type:		Circuit Breaker	
4.1.6	Rated current:	A	630	

4.1.7	Panel Dimension: W/D/H (mm)			
			Dettem	
4.1.8	MV Cable Entry / Bus Duct Entry:		Bottom	
	MV Cable Size:		3C 95 mm² Cu	
4.1.9			XLPE	
4.1.10	Control Cable Entry:		Bottom	
4.2	SWITCHGEAR DATA			
4.2.1	CB/SD Make:			
	CB/SD Model:			
4.2.3	CB Interrupting medium:		Vacuum	
	Electric Motor Charging		Yes	
4.2.5	CB/Switch-disconnector/Disconnector Rated Voltage:	kV	12	
		kV		
	CB/Switch-disconnector/Disconnector Rated BIL:		95	
4.2.7	CB/Switch-disconnector/Disconnector Rated Current:	A	630	
	Electric Motor Charging		Yes	
	Electric Motor Racking		No	
4.2.10	Earth Switch Location:		Cable side	
4.3	SWITCHGEAR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT DATA			
4.3.1	Closing Coil Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
4.3.2	Main Shunt Trip Coils Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
4.3.3	Backup Shunt Trip Coil Voltage:	T V	110 V DC	
4.3.4	Under Voltage Release Coil Voltage:	Yes/No	Yes	
		T ES/INO	res	
4.3.5	Close Blocking Magnet Voltage:			
4.3.6	Racking Blocking Magnet Voltage:	1		
4.3.7	Anti Pumping:	Yes/No	Yes	
	Operation Counter:	Yes/No	Yes	
4.3.9	Spring Charge Motor Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
4.3.10	Electrical Racking Motor Voltage:			
4.3.11	Auxiliary Voltage Supply: (Heater, Light)	V	230V AC	
			Trip - Yes	
4.3.12	Mechanical Trip / Close Pushbutton:		Close- Blank off	
4.3.13	Spring Charged Auxiliary Contacts:	Yes/No	Yes	
	CB/Switch-Disconnector/Disconnector Status Auxiliary			
4.3.14		Yes/No	Yes	
	CB/Switch-Disconnector/Disconnector Service Auxiliary	1 33/113		
4315	Contacts:	Yes/No	Yes	
4.0.10	CB/Switch-Disconnector/Disconnector Test Auxiliary	100/140		
4316	Contacts:	Yes/No	Yes	
	Earth Switch Status Auxiliary Contacts:	Yes/No	Yes	
		Yes/No		
	AC/DC Control Circuit Terminals:	_	Yes	
	Bus wiring Terminals	Yes/No	Yes	
	VT Test Blocks/ Terminals:	Yes/No	Yes	
4.3.21	CT Test Blocks/ Terminals:	Yes/No	Yes	
	VT Secondary Wiring:		Colour Coded	
4.3.22	V 1 Occordary Willing.		1.5mm ²	
	CT Secondary Wiring:		Colour Coded	
4.3.23	Or Secondary Willing.		2.5mm ²	
4.4	ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT			
4.4.1	Surge Arrestor/ Suppressor Make:		On Busbar	
4.4.2	Surge Arrestor Type:		5.7.2.3.5GI	
4.4.3	Anti Condensation Space Heater:With Thermostat	Yes/No	Yes	
		Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.4	LV Compartment Light:	1 62/110		
1	Duck on Broke officer Count		Arc Sensors	
	Busbar Protection System:		with Current	
4.4.4		1	Supervision	
4.4.5	TNC Switch:	Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.6	Local/ Remote Switch:	Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.7	Mimic Diagram:	Yes/No	Yes	
	Voltmeter with Selector Switch	Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.8	Volumeter with Coloctor Cwitch			
	Ammeter	Yes/No	Yes	

		_	0-1	
			Schneider	
			Power Logic	
4.4.10	Power meter		PM870 or	
			approved	
			eguivalent	
	Selector Switch for Pendant/Remote	Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.11	SF6 Pressure switch extended to RTU	Yes/No	No	
	Pendant Socket with 10m pendant cord with open/close		Yes	
4.4.12	push button	Yes/No	165	
4.5	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS			
4.5.1	Manufacturer:			
4.5.2			Inductive	
	Connection Location:		Cable side	
	Withdrawable / Fixed:		Withdrawable	
4.5.5	Residual Voltage Winding Required:	+	No	
7.0.0		+	As indicated on	
4.5.6	Rated Output		SLD	
4.5.7	Rated Secondary Voltage:		OLD	
4.5.8	Rated Voltage Residual Voltage Winding:			
4.5.9	Class:	1		
1.0.0	0.000.	+	1.2	
	 Voltage Factor:	1	continuous/1.9	
4.5.10	Voltage Factor:			
	Damping Resistor:	+	for 20 seconds No	
4.5.11	Primary Fuses:	+		
			No	
4.5.13	VT Truck Racking Position Signal Contacts:		No	
4.0		+		
4.6	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS	+		
4.0.4				
	Purpose:		Protection	
	Manufacturer:			
	Type (inductive/electronic):		Inductive	
4.6.4	Function:		OCEF	
	Accuracy class:		As indicated on	
4.6.5	<u> </u>		SLD	
4.6.6	Rated output:			
4.6.7	Accuracy Limit Factor:			
4.6.8	Security Factor:			
4.6.9	Ratio:			
4.6.10	Purpose:		Metering	
4.6.11	Type (inductive/electronic):		Inductive	
			Ammeters &	
4.6.12	Function:		Power Meter	
			As indicated on	
4.6.13	Accuracy class:	1	SLD	
	Rated output:			
4.6.15	Accuracy Limit Factor:			
	Security Factor:			
4.6.17		1		
		+		
4.7	PROTECTION RELAYS	+		
7./	I NOTEOTION NEEDTO	+		
171	Polov Moko:	+		
	Relay Make:	+		
4.1.2	Relay Model:	+	0055	
470	Function:	1	OCEF and	
4.7.3			current diff	
4.7.4	Relay Make:			
	Relay Model:			
	Function:	1	Arc protection	
	Relay Make:			
4.7.8	Relay Model:			
4.7.9	Function:			
4.8	TESTING			
		1		
4.8.1	Type Test Certificates to be submitted	Yes/No	Yes	

4.8.2	Doubling Took Contificate to be submitted	Yes/No	Yes	
	Routine Test Certificate to be submitted	T es/No	res	
4.8.3	Location of Routine Test Certificate	+		
4.9	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION			
7.3	OUT LEMENTANT IN OMNATION			
5	PANEL TYPE NO. 2			
-				
5.1	GENERAL			
5.1.1	Panel Function:		Feeders	
	Panel Name:		WTW feede, Trf	
5.1.2			Feeder 1&2	
	Panel No.:		2,3,10	
	Number of Type Panels:		4	
	Panel Type: Rated current:		Circuit Breaker	
	Panel Dimension: W/D/H (mm)	A	630	
	MV Cable Entry / Bus Duct Entry:		Bottom	
3.1.0	•		3C 35 mm ² Cu	
5.1.9	MV Cable Size:		XLPE	
	Control Cable Entry:		Bottom	
	,	1		
5.2	SWITCHGEAR DATA			
5.2.1	CB/SD Make:			
	CB/SD Model:			
	CB Interrupting medium:		Vacuum	
	CB Operating Mechanism		Stored energy	
	Electric Motor Charging		Yes	
	Electric Motor Racking		No	
5.2.7	Earth Switch Location:		Cable side	
F 2	CM//TOLICE AD ALLY/I LADY FOLUDATATA			
5.3	SWITCHGEAR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT DATA			
5.3.1	Closing Coil Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
5.3.1	Shunt Trip Coils Voltage:	T V	110 V DC	
	Additional Shunt Trip Coil Voltage:	 	N/A	
	Under Voltage Release:		No	
	Operation Counter:		Yes	
	Spring Charge Motor Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Electrical Racking Motor Voltage:		N/A	
	Auxiliary Voltage Supply: (Heater, Light)	V	230V AC	
	Mechanical Trip / Close Pushbutton:		Trip - Yes	
5.5.9			Close- Blank off	
	Spring Charged Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Status Auxiliary Contacts:	1	Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Position Auxiliary Contacts:	1	Yes	
5.3.13	Earth Switch Status Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
5.4	ADDITIONAL FOLLIDMENT			
5.4	ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	+		
	Surge Arrestor/ Suppressor Make (Only for WTW1 & 2			
5.4.1	Feeders):			
	Surge Arrestor Type:	1		
	Anti Condensation Space Heater:With Thermostat		Yes	
	LV Compartment Light:		Yes	
5.4.5	TNC Switch:		Yes	
	Local/ Remote Switch:		Yes	
	Mimic Diagram:		Yes	
	Voltmeter with Selector Switch	1	No	
	Ammeter	1	Yes	
	Power meter	1	No	
5.4.11	Selector Switch for Pendant/Remote	1	Yes	
5/12	Pendant Socket with 10m pendant cord with open/close		Yes	
5.4.12	push button	+		
5.5	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS			N/A
3.3	VOLIAGE INARGI ONWERG	+		14/7
L				L

5.5.1	<u> </u>		
	Connection Location:		
5.5.3	Withdrawable / Fixed:		
5.5.4	Residual Voltage Winding Required:		
5.5.5	Rated Output		
5.5.6	Rated Secondary Voltage:		
5.5.7	Rated Voltage Residual Voltage Winding:		
5.5.8	Class:		
5.5.9	Voltage Factor:		
5.5.10	Manufacturer:		
5.6	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS		
	Purpose:	Protection	
	Type (inductive/electronic):	Inductive	
5.6.3	Function:	OCEF	
5.6.4	Accuracy class:	As indicated on SLD	
5.6.5	Rated output:		
5.6.6	Accuracy Limit Factor:		
5.6.7	Security Factor:		
5.6.8	Ratio:		
5.6.9	Purpose:	Metering	
5.6.10	Type (inductive/electronic):	Inductive	
5.6.11	Function:	Ammeter	
5.0.12	Accuracy class:	As indicated on SLD	
	Rated output:		
	Accuracy Limit Factor:		
	Security Factor:		
5.6.16			
5.6.17	Manufacturer:		
5.7	PROTECTION RELAYS		

		1	1	
E 7.4	Delet Melet			
	Relay Make:			
	Relay Model:		0055	
	Function:		OCEF	
	Relay Make:			
	Relay Model:			
	Function:			
5.7.7	Relay Make:			
5.7.8	Relay Model:			
	F			
5.7.9	Function:			
5.8	TESTING			
4.8.1	Type Test Certificates to be submitted	Yes/No	Yes	
4.8.2	Routine Test Certificate to be submitted	Yes/No	Yes	
4.8.3	Location of Routine Test Certificate			
5.9	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION			
6	PANEL TYPE NO. 3			
6.1	GENERAL			
			Bus section &	
6.1.1	Panel Function:		Riser	
	D 111		Bus section &	
6.1.2	Panel Name:		Riser	
6.1.3	Panel No.:		6 & 7	
	Number of Type Panels:		1	
			Circuit Breaker	
6.1.5	Panel Type:		& Riser	
6.1.6	Rated current:	A	630	
6.1.7	Panel Dimension: W/D/H (mm)			
	MV Cable Entry / Bus Duct Entry:			
6.1.9	MV Cable Size:			
6.1.10	Control Cable Entry:			
	•			
6.2	SWITCHGEAR DATA			
6.2.1	CB/SD Make:			
	CB/SD Model:			
6.2.3	CB Interrupting medium:		Vacuum	
6.2.4	CB Operating Mechanism		Stored energy	
6.2.5	Electric Motor Charging		Yes	
6.2.6	Electric Motor Racking		No	
6.2.7	Earth Switch Location:			N/A
6.3	SWITCHGEAR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT DATA			
6.3.1	Closing Coil Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
6.3.2	Shunt Trip Coils Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Additional Shunt Trip Coil Voltage:		N/A	
6.3.4	Under Voltage Release:		No	
	Operation Counter:		Yes	
	Spring Charge Motor Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Electrical Racking Motor Voltage:		N/A	
6.3.8	Auxiliary Voltage Supply: (Heater, Light)	V	230V AC	
	Mechanical Trip / Close Pushbutton:		Trip - Yes	
6.3.9	•		Close- Blank off	
	Spring Charged Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Status Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Position Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
6.3.13	Earth Switch Status Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
6.4	ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT			

6.4.1	Surge Arrestor/ Suppressor Make:		N/A
6.4.2	Surge Arrestor Type:		
6.4.3	Anti Condensation Space Heater:With Thermostat	Yes	
	LV Compartment Light:	Yes	
6.4.5	TNC Switch:	Yes	
6.4.6	Local/ Remote Switch:	Yes	
6.4.7	Mimic Diagram:	Yes	

6.4.0	Voltmeter with Selector Switch	1	Nia	
			No	
	Ammeter		No	
	Power meter		No	
6.4.11	Selector Switch for Pendant/Remote		Yes	
	Pendant Socket with 10m pendant cord with open/close		Yes	
6.4.12	push button			
6.5	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS		N/A	
6.6	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS		N/A	
6.7	PROTECTION RELAYS		N/A	
6.8	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION			
7	PANEL TYPE NO. 4			
7.1	GENERAL			
7.1.1	Panel Function:		Motor Starter	
	Panel Name:	1	Pump 1 - 4	
	Panel No.:		4,5,8,9	
	Number of Type Panels:	+	4,5,8,9	
		+	·	
	Panel Type:		Circuit Breaker	
	Rated current:	A	630	
	Panel Dimension: W/D/H (mm)			
7.1.8	MV Cable Entry / Bus Duct Entry:		Bottom	
	MV Cable Size:		3C 35 mm ² Cu	
7.1.9			XLPE	
7.1.10	Control Cable Entry:		Bottom	
7.2	SWITCHGEAR DATA			
7.2.1	CB/SD Make:			
	CB/SD Model:			
	CB Interrupting medium:		Vacuum	
	CB Operating Mechanism		Stored energy	
	Electric Motor Charging		Yes	
	Electric Motor Racking		No	
	Earth Switch Location:		Cable side	
1.2.1	Earth Switch Education.		Cable side	
7.3	CANTOLICE AD ALIVII LADV FOLUDATATA			
1.3	SWITCHGEAR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT DATA			
704		\ \ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\		
	Closing Coil Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Shunt Trip Coils Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Additional Shunt Trip Coil Voltage:		N/A	
	Under Voltage Release:		No	
	Operation Counter:		Yes	
	Spring Charge Motor Voltage:	V	110 V DC	
	Electrical Racking Motor Voltage:		N/A	
7.3.8	Auxiliary Voltage Supply: (Heater, Light)	V	230V AC	
			Trip - Yes	
7.3.9	Mechanical Trip / Close Pushbutton:		Close- Blank off	
	Spring Charged Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Status Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	CB/Disconnector Position Auxiliary Contacts:		Yes	
	Earth Switch Status Auxiliary Contacts:	1	Yes	
1.0.10	Latti Owiton Status / tuxillary Ooritaots.		103	
7.4	ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT			
7.4	ADDITIONAL EQUITMENT	+		
7 1 1	Curgo Arrestor/ Cumpresser Melce)	1		NI/A
7.4.1	Surge Arrestor/ Suppressor Make):	1		N/A
	Surge Arrestor Type:	1		
	Anti Condensation Space Heater:With Thermostat	1	Yes	
	LV Compartment Light:		Yes	
	TNC Switch:		Yes	
	Local/ Remote Switch:		Yes	
7.4.7	Mimic Diagram:		Yes	
7.4.8	Voltmeter with Selector Switch		No	

7.4.9	Ammeter	Yes	
7.4.10	Power meter	No	
7.4.11	Selector Switch for Pendant/Remote	Yes	
	Pendant Socket with 10m pendant cord with open/close push button	Yes	
7.5	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS		N/A

	T			
	Type (inductive/electronic):			
	Connection Location:			
7.5.3	Withdrawable / Fixed:			
7.5.4	Residual Voltage Winding Required:			
1.5.5	Rated Output			
7.5.6	Rated Secondary Voltage:			
	Rated Voltage Residual Voltage Winding:			
	Class:			
	Voltage Factor:			
	Manufacturer:			
7.3.10	Manufacturer.			
7.0	OUDDENT TO ANGEODISEDO			
7.6	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS			
	Purpose:		Protection	
7.6.2	Type (inductive/electronic):		Inductive	
7.6.3	Function:		MPR	
	A course of class.		As indicated on	
7.6.4	Accuracy class:		SLD	
	Rated output:			
7.6.6	Accuracy Limit Factor:			
7.6.7	Security Factor:			
	Ratio:			
	Purpose:		Metering	
	Type (inductive/electronic):		Inductive	
	Function:		Ammeter	
	Accuracy class:		As indicated on	
7.6.12	, 100 11 100 1		SLD	
	Rated output:			
7.6.14	Accuracy Limit Factor:			
7.6.15	Security Factor:			
7.6.16	Ratio:			
	Manufacturer:			
7.7	PROTECTION RELAYS			
- ' · · ·	I KOTEOTION KEERTS			
7.7.1	DelenMelen			
	Relay Make:			
	Relay Model:		1400	
7.7.3	Function:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4	Function: Relay Make:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model:		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING		MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function:	Yes/No	MPR	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted	Yes/No Yes/No		
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5		Yes Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL		Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5		Yes Yes Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL		Yes Yes Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL		Yes Yes Yes	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name: Panel No.:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel 12	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7 7.1.1	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name: Panel No.: Number of Type Panels:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel 12 1	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7 7.1.1	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name: Panel No.:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel 12	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7 7.1 7.1.1 7.1.1 7.1.2 7.1.3 7.1.4 7.1.5	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name: Panel No.: Number of Type Panels: Panel Type:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel 12 1	
7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 7.7.6 7.7.7 7.7.8 7.7.9 7.8 7.8.1 7.8.2 7.8.3 7 7.1 7.1.1	Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: Relay Make: Relay Model: Function: TESTING Type Test Certificates to be submitted Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Location of Routine Test Certificate PANEL TYPE NO. 5 GENERAL Panel Function: Panel Name: Panel No.: Number of Type Panels:		Yes Yes Yes Marshalling, RTU Control and Instrumentation Panel 12 1	

9.1	PFC Type		Per Motor	
9.2	Controller Manufacturer:			N/A
9.3	Controller Model:			N/A
9.4	Capacitor Manufacturer			
	Position:		Floor Mounted	
9.5			in cable gallery	
9.6	Withdraw / Fixed:		Withdrawable	
9.8	Number of steps	No		
9.9	Capacity per step	kVAR		
10	MV CONTROL PANEL (IN LV ROOM)			
10.1	Manufacturer			
	Material of Construction: 1.6mm Mild Steel / 2.0mm Mild			
	Steel / Electro Galvanized / Stainless Steel / 3CR12 / Fibre			
10.2	Glass		3CR12	
10.3	Epoxy Powder Coated	Yes / No	Yes	
10.4	Colour		Electric Orange	
10.5	IP Rating (Indoor)	IP	54	
11	SUBSTATION RTU/GATEWAY			
	Manufacturer			
	Model			
11.3	Communication Protocol			
12	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION			
Regardle	ss of any information provided in this technical detail sheet, the eq	quipment to be	e provided will com	ply with the specified requirements
Name (Pr	int): Signature:			
(11			<u>-</u>	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0004 BATTERY TRIPPING UNITS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	This data sheet is applicable to the Battery Tripping Unit for the following MV Switchboards:			
	11kV Switchboard			
1	BATTERY TRIPPING UNIT			
		147.17		
1.1	Cabinet method of installation	Wall or Floor	Floor standing	
1.2	Minimum degree of protection in accordance with SANS 60529	IP	IP31	
1.3	Type of batteries		Ni-Cad	
1.4	Number of Cells	No	40	
1.5	Rating of batteries	Ahr	10	
1.6	Nominal Supply Voltage	Vac	230	
1.7 1.8	Nominal Output Voltage Nominal rating of charger	Vdc Ahr	110 3	
1.9	Iron-type voltmeter	Yes/No	Yes	
1.10	Charger is EMC compliant	Yes/No	Yes	
1.11	Transformer with electrostatic shield between windings to provide isolation between mains and output	Yes/No	Yes	
2	CAPACITY OF THE BATTERY TRIPPING UNIT			
	57.4.7.6.11 G. 1112 B.X.1.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1			
2.1	Battery Trittping Unit	Ah	(Minimum = quiescent load for 12 hrs + complete bus trip + 50%)	
2.2	Charger can power quiescient load and full bus trip with no	Yes/No	Yes	
2.3	batteries connected Batteries can be isolated from charger to allow battery	Yes/No	Yes	
2.4	maintenance Maximum charging time (to full capacity)	hours	8 hours	
	Can charger automatically change over from trickle to boost			
2.5	charge	Yes/No	Yes	
2.6	Supply line protection device	Circuit breaker or Fuse	Circuit breaker	
2.7	Status monitoring: loss of supply, undervoltage, overvoltage, charge fail	Yes/No	Yes	
2.8	Interface for status monitoring by SCADA	Yes/No	Yes	
2.9	Interface protocol	· · · · · ·	Ethernet	
3	DC DISTRIBUTION BOARD			
3.1	Protection device type	Circuit breaker or Fuse	Circuit breakers	
3.2	Dedicated Circuit breaker to each MV panel	Yes/No	Yes	
3.3	Dedicated Circuit breaker to Bay Controller	Yes/No	Yes	
3.4	Spare space for additional circuit breakers Method of Installation:	%	50	
3.5	Floor standing / Wall mounted / Flush / Pedestal Mounted / Kiosk / Architrave / Over Trench / Surface Mounted		Floor Standing	
3.6	Material of Construction: 1.6mm Mild Steel / 2.0mm Mild Steel / Electro Galvanized / Stainless Steel / 3CR12 / Fibre Glass		2.0 mm Mild Steel Galvanised	
3.7	Epoxy Powder Coated	Yes / No	Yes	
3.8	Cable Entry	Top / Bottom	Bottom	

3.9	Colour of Assembly				
3.9.1	Panel		TBC		
3.9.2	Doors		TBC		
4	TESTING				
4.1	Routine Test	Yes/No	Yes		
4.1.1	Routine Test certificates to be submitted	Yes/No	Yes		
4.1.2	Location of Routine Test Facility (Country / City)				
5	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS				
Regardless of any information provided in this technical detail sheet, the equipment to be provided will comply with the specified requirements					
Name (Pr	int):Signature:		<u>.</u>		

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0008 MV ELECTRICAL MOTORS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	TI TOTTION OF THE CONTRIBUTION			
1	ELECTRICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS			
1.1	Supply voltage (nominal)	V		
1.2	Number of phases		As per	
1.3	Frequency	Hz	Specification	
1.4	-	0/	As per SANS	
1.4	Voltage and frequency variations	%	1804-2	
1.5	 Supply voltage harmonic voltage factor		As per SANS	
			60034-1	
1.6 1.7	Supply voltage negative sequence component	%	2	
1.7	Supply neutral earthed directly/resistively (high/low)		NECRT	
2	SITE OPERATING CONDITIONS			
	OTE OF EXAMINO CONDITIONS			
2.1	Altitude a.s.l.	m	An nor	
2.2	Maximum ambient temperature	°C	- As per - Specification	
2.3	Minimum ambient temperature	°C	Opcomeation	
	MOTOR RATING			
3	MOTOR RATING			
			as per	
3.1	Rated output	kW	Contractor's	
0.1	Traise surpar		design	
3.2	Duty type		S1	
3.3	Output margin above load absorbed power	%		
3.4	Speed (synchronous)	rpm	1500	
3.5	Speed at rated output, voltage and frequency	rpm		
3.6	Rated voltage	<u>V</u>	11000	
3.7	Full load current	A	150/2	
3.8	Efficiency class (IE1/2/3) Rated torque	Nm	IE2/3	
0.9	Trated torque	INIII		
4	ENCLOSURE, CONSTRUCTION & MOUNTING			
4.1	Ingress protection rating		IP55	
4.2	Cooling method		IC611	
4.3	Construction and mounting arrangement		IM 1001	
			as per	
4.4	Terminal box location (R/B/L/T)		Contractor's	
4.5	Cable entry location		design Below	
4.6	Cable type and size		As per SLD	
4.7	Corrosion protection (standard/corrosive environment)		Corrosive	
5	WINDINGS TYPE, INSULATION & TEMPERATURE RISE			
<u> </u>				
5.1	Stator winding type (random/formed diamond coil)		Formed	
5.2 5.3	Insulation and impregnation system Insulation thermal class	(E/LJ\	VPI F	
5.4	Temperature rise class	(F/H) (B/F)	B	
5.5	Maximum temperature rise at rated output (Zone A supply)	(B/F) K		
5.6	Maximum temperature rise at rated output (Zone C supply)	K		
			DT100	
5.7	Windings thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) per winding		PT100	
_				
6	GENERAL PERFORMANCE			
6.1	Efficiency at rated output	%	>93%	
0.1	Linelency at rated output	/0	79370	ı

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0008 MV ELECTRICAL MOTORS

6.2 Efficiency at rated 75% output		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
6.3 Efficiency strated 50% output % 6.4 Power factor at Irated output pu 6.5 Power factor at 75% rated output pu 6.6 Power factor at 15% rated output pu 6.7 Sound power level at rated load dBA 6.8 Silencer required Yes 7 STARTING PERFORMACE Yes 7.1 Starting method DOL (CB) Motor moment of inertia kg.m² 7.2 Silencer required Nm 7.4 Starting tornet (k full load ourent) (LRC) A 7.3 Number of starts per hour (coldhot) A 7.5 Starting torque (x rated torque) Nm 8 Defive torque (x rated torque) Nm 9. Pull-up torque (x rated torque) Nm 7.7 Beakdown torque (x rated torque) Nm 8 Driven LOAD AND COUPLING Nm 8.1 Load type Centrifugal 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed kg.m² 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) Nm 9.1 Manufacturer Oil 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 De bearing three (bearing time (bearing thread) Nm	2 Fffi			0. 2022	O. I EIVED
As Power factor at rated output Pu			_		
6.5 B Power factor at 75% rated output pu 6.7 Sound power level at rated load dBA 6.8 Silencer required Yes 7 STARTING PERFORMANCE Yes 7.1 Starting method DOL (CB) 7.2 Motor moment of inertia kg.m² 7.3 Number of starts per hour (cold/hot) 6/2 7.4 Starting current (k full load current) (LICC) A 4.3.5 7.5 Starting torque (x rated torque) N m 7.6 Pull-up torque (x rated torque) N m 7.7 Berakdown torque (x rated torque) N m 7.8 Starting power factor pu 7.9 Run up time of driven load (state pu starting current) s 8 DRIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING Centrifugal Pump 8.1 Load type Centrifugal Pump 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed kg.m² 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) Centrifugal Pump 9.1 Manufacturer De bearing tubrication type (sealed/regreasable) Sleeve prefered 9.3 DE bearing jube (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.5 De bearing jube (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.6 De bearing j					
6.6 Power factor at 50% rated output			-		
6.7 Sound power level at rated load dBA Yes			<u> </u>		
Starting Performance Starting method Starting method Starting method Starting method Starting method Starting method Starting content of inertia Starting content of inertia Starting content (x full load current) (LRC) A <3.5 Starting corner (x full load current) (LRC) A <3.5 Starting corner (x full load current) (LRC) N m M m					
Tarting PERFORMANCE			42,1	Yes	
7.1 Starting method	0	onoon roquirou		700	
1.1 Starting method	' ST	ARTING PERFORMANCE			
7.2 Motor moment of inertia					
7.2 Motor moment of inertia	1 Sta	arting method		DOL (CB)	
7.3 Number of starts per hour (cold/hot)			kg.m²		
7.4. Starting current (x full load current) (LRC) A <3.5	3 Nu	mber of starts per hour (cold/hot)		6/2	
7.5 Starting torque (x rated torque) N m 7.6 Pull-up torque (x rated torque) N m 7.7 Breakdown torque (x rated torque) N m 7.8 Starting power factor pu 7.9 Run up time of driven load (state pu starting current) s 8 DRIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING Centrifugal Pump 8.1 Load type Centrifugal Pump 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed kg.m² 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) Pump 9 BEARINGS Image: Centrifugal Pump 9.1 Manufacturer Oil 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease 9.1 Manufacturer Oil 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.5 DE bearing lufe (L10) h 9.6 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.8 NDE bearing type (b			Α	<3.5	
7.6 Pull-up torque (x rated torque)			N m		
7.8 Starting power factor pu 7.8 Starting power factor pu 8. DRIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING 8. DRIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING 8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed kg.m² 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.0					
7.8 Starting power factor 7.9 Run up time of driven load (state pu starting current) 8 DRIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING 8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.1 De bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.1 De bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.2 De bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.3 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.6 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing it (L10) 9.9 NDE bearing it (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing it (L10) 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Colour 11.0 Motor frame number 11.1 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level			N m		
Run up time of driven load (state pu starting current) S			ри		
8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed kg.m² 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.1 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.1 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level					
8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing life (L10) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing ubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing ubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.6 DE bearing life (L10) 9.7 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.8 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.3 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Colour V/S					
8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing progrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing iffe (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing iffe (L10) 9.11 Bearing type regrease interval 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.1 Operating speed range 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 10.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 10.5 Vis Learning speed range 10.6 Vis Learning speed rich as per load 10.7 Vis Learning speed rich as per load 10.8 Vis Learning speed rich as per load 11.9 Peak voltage gradient withstand level 10.1 Vis Learning speed rich as per load 10.2 Vis Learning speed rich as per load 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 10.5 Vis Learning speed vis Learning speed 10.7 Vis Learning speed vis Learning speed 10.8 Vis Learning speed vis Learning speed 10.9 Vis Learning speed vis Learning speed 10.1 Vis Learning speed vis Learning speed 10.1 Vis Learning speed vis Learni	DR	RIVEN LOAD AND COUPLING			
8.1 Load type 8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing ptype (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing ptype (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing iffe (L10) 9.11 Bearing type rease interval 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.1 Operating speed range 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 10.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 10.5 Vis Load moment of inertia at motor speed 10.6 Manufacturer 10.7 NDE bearing it (L10) 10.8 Motor weight 10.9 The colour of the moment of the moment of the properties o					
8.2 Load moment of inertia at motor speed 8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing life (L10) 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing itpication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing itpication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.10 NDE bearing itpication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.11 Bearing itpication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.11 DE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Vision 10 Diving withstand level 11.6 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 10 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 11 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 12 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 13 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 14 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 15 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 16 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 17 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 18 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 18 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 19 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 19 Diving method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 10 Diving method (direct/g	1 1	ad type		Centrifugal	
8.3 Coupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt) 9 BEARINGS 9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing lite (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.9 NDE bearing ite (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing ite (L10) 9.1 NDE bearing ite (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 10.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 10.5 Vis Searing type load 10.6 Vis Searing speed vis Sleeve prefered 10.7 Pm 10.8 Pearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 10.9 PT100 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.6 Vis Search Sleeve prefered 10.6 Vis Sleeve prefered 10.7 Pearsable 10.8 Sleeve prefered 10.8 Sleeve prefered 10.9 Pre	LOS	ad type		Pump	
9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) h 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval n 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.8 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) P7100 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT FIGURE AND WEIGHT BEAR AS PET IOA TECHNOLOGY 10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS NI/A 11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load rpm 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V/s	2 Loa	ad moment of inertia at motor speed	kg.m²		
9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sieeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sieeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V/s 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	3 Co	oupling method (direct/gearbox/v-belt)			
9.1 Manufacturer 9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sieeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sieeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V/s 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s					
9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) h 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval h 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval h 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) PT100 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT PT100 10.1 Motor frame number kg 10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V/s) BE	ARINGS			
9.2 Lubrication Oil/Grease Oil 9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) h 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval h 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) Sleeve prefered 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) regreasable 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) h 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval h 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) PT100 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT PT100 10.1 Motor frame number kg 10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V/s					
9.3 DE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	1 Ma	nufacturer			
9.4 DE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	2 Luk	brication	Oil/Grease		
9.5 DE bearing life (L10) 9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Sleeve prefered 1.8 Sleeve prefered 1.9 Sleeve prefered 1.8 Sleeve prefered 1.9 Sleeve prefered 1.8 Sleeve prefered 1.9 Sleeve		bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve)		Sleeve prefered	
9.6 DE bearing regrease interval 9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 12 Sleeve prefered Sleeve prefered Sleeve prefered Regreasable PT100 PT100 PT100 PT100 PT100 PT100 N/A				regreasable	
9.7 NDE bearing type (ball/roller/sleeve) 9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level Sleeve prefered regreasable regreasable regreasable regreasable sequesting regreasable regreasable regreasable regreasable regreasable sequesting regreasable regreasable sequesting speed regreasable regreasable regreasable sequesting speed regreasable regreasable sequesting regreasable regreasable sequesting speed regreasable sequesting spe			h		Į
9.8 NDE bearing lubrication type (sealed/regreasable) 9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Na 12 Peak voltage gradient withstand level 11.6 Na 11.7 Peak voltage gradient withstand level 11.8 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.9 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.0 Na 11.1 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.1 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.2 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.3 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Peak voltage withstand level 11.6 Voltage gradient withstand level			h		Į
9.9 NDE bearing life (L10) 9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 12 NA PT100 A PT100 PT1					Į
9.10 NDE bearing regrease interval 9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight 10.2 Colour 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Page 1000 11.7 Page 1000 11.7 Page 1000 11.8 Peak voltage gradient withstand level 11.9 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.0 Page 1000 11.0 Page 1000 11.0 Page 1000 11.0 Page 1000 11.0 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.0 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.1 Voltage gradient withstand level				regreasable	Į
9.11 Bearing thermal protection (thermistor/PT100) 10 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT 10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight			h		
10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight			h		
10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight	11 Bea	aring thermal protection (thermistor/PT100)		PT100	
10.1 Motor frame number 10.2 Motor weight					
10.2 Motor weight kg 10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	0 DIV	MENSIONS AND WEIGHT			<u> </u>
10.2 Motor weight kg 10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS N/A 11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	4 ==				
10.2 Colour TBC 11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.5 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.6 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.7 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.8 Voltage gradient withstand level 11.9 Voltage gradient withstand level					
11 VARIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS 11.1 Operating speed range 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s			kg	TD0	
11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	.2 Col	iour		IBC	
11.1 Operating speed range rpm As per load 11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	4 12.5	DIADI E ODEED ADDI IOATIONO			A1/A
11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	ı VA	KIABLE SPEED APPLICATIONS			N/A
11.2 Maximum safe operating speed rpm 11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s	1 1	parating anod range	1000	A 0	
11.3 Peak voltage withstand level V 11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s				As per load	
11.4 Voltage gradient withstand level V/s			 		
11.5 Separatery-powered cooling ran			V/S		
, ,	.5 Se	paratery-powered cooling ran			
12 OPTIONAL ITEMS	2 00	OTIONAL ITEMS	+		
12 OPTIONAL ITEMS	<u> </u>	TIONAL HEIVIS	+		
12.1 Anti-condensation heaters Yes	1 1	ti condensation hosters		Voc	
12.1 Anti-condensation neaters Yes 12.2 Slide rails (for v-belt drives) No					
12.3 Surge protection devices Yes, ZORC					
12.0 Durigo proteotion devices 163, 2000	.o _I oui	igo proteotion devides		1 163, ZURU	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0008 MV ELECTRICAL MOTORS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
12.3	Surge protection devices		In terminal box	
12.4	Adjusting bolts required		Yes	
13	FACTORY TESTS			
13.1	Routine tests in addition to SANS 1804-2 requirements			
13.1.1	Insulation resistance check		Yes	
13.1.2	Vibration velocity measurement		Yes	
13.2	Type tests in addition to SANS 1804-2 requirements			
13.2.1	Current vs speed curve		Yes	
13.2.2	Torque vs speed curve		Yes	
14	DRAWINGS/CURVES TO BE PROVIDED WITH TENDER			
14.1	Motor general arrangement with dimensions		Yes	
14.2	Main terminal box with fault rating indicated		Yes	
14.3	Current vs speed curve		Yes	
14.4	Torque vs speed curve		Yes	

Regardless of any information provided in this technical data sheet, the equipment to be provided will comply with the specified requirements

Name (Print):	Signature:	<u>•</u>	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0021 DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	This data sheet is applicable to the following			
	Transformers:			
	Pump Station Transformer 1 & 2			
	I samp states transferred to	+		
1	GENERAL			
1.1	Manufacturer			
1.2	Country of Origin			
1.3	Transformer Type(Oil/ Dry Type)	Oil / Dry Type	Oil-Type	
1.4	Location, is the transformer to be located Indoors or Outdoors		Outdoors under roof	
1.5	Transformer Rating			
1.5.1	Rated Power	kVA	2 x 100	
1.5.2	Continuous Overload Capacity as per IEC	%	10	
1.5.3	Cooling (ONON/ANAN)	ONAN / ONAF	ONAN	
1.5.4	Temperature rise: top oil/winding res	°C	55/60	
	Ambient temperature: average/max	°C	35/40	
	Impedance	%		
	Number of Phases		3	
	Rated Frequency	Hz	50	
1.5.9	Vector Group		Dyn11	
1.6	Voltages			
1.6.1	Primary Voltage	kV	11	
1.6.2	Secondary Voltage	kV	420 11/0.420	
	No Load Voltage Ratio		11/0.420	
1.7 1.7.1	Losses No-load Losses	W		
	Full load Losses	W		
1.8	Tapping Method	VV		
	Number of Taps	No	5	
1.8.2		%	0±2.5; ±5	
	Switch or Bolted Links	Off-Load	Switch	
	Insulation Level (LIWV)			
1.9.1	Medium Voltage	kV	95	
1.9.2	Low Voltage	kV	25	
1.10	Winding material (Cu/AI)		Cu	
2	CONSTRUCTION AND FITTINGS			
		Sealed /		
2.1	Tank type	Free-	Sealed	
		Breathing		
2.2	Tank cover of transformer to be bolted or welded	Bolted /	Welded	
		Welded		
2.3	Conservator	Yes/No	No	
2.4	Pressure-relief device	Yes/No	Yes	
2.5	Dehydrating breather (Silica gel)	Yes/No	No Yee	
2.6	Oil-level guage	Yes/No	Yes	
2.7	Oil-filling pipe Drain valve	Yes/No Yes/No	Yes Yes	
2.8	Underbase	Yes/No Flat/Skid	Yes Flat	
2.10	Fixing Holes	Yes/No	No	
2.10	Mounting Holes	Yes/No	Yes	
2.12	Jacking Pads	Yes/No	No	
2.13	Lifting Lugs	Yes/No	Yes	
2.14	Wheels and axles	Yes/No	No	
2.15	Corrosive Environment	1.55,110	Medium	
2.16	Gas and Oil actuated relay	Yes/No	No	
2.17	Thermometer Pockets	Yes/No	No	
2.18	Dial thermometer with max indicator	Yes/No	No	

TERMINATIONS	2.20	Malthoid strip between platform and transformer	Yes/No	Yes	
3 TERMINATIONS 3.1 Modium Voltage Bushings 3.1.1 Motorial 3.1.2 Creepage Distance 3.2.3 Separation of Company of the Company o			7007110		
3.1. Medium Voltage Bushings				33.1.12	
3.1. Medium Voltage Bushings	3	TERMINATIONS			
3.1.1 Circepage Distance					
1.12 Circepage Distance					
3.1.3 Basic Insulation Level (BIL) AV 95			mm		
3.2.1 Material 3.2.2 Creepage Distance 3.2.3 Basic Insultation Level (BIL) 3.2.4 Cable Boxes 4 TRANSFORMER TESTS REQUIRED/CONDUCTED TO Lec 69076-1 4.1 Transformer Typo Test certificate to be submitted 4.2 Transformer Routine Test certificate to be submitted 4.3 Transformer Routine Test certificate to be submitted 4.3 Transformer Routine Test (EC 60076-2) 4.3.1 Temperature-ties Test (EC 60076-2) 4.3.2 Dielectric Type Test (EC 60076-2) 4.3.3 Destraination of Sound Leave (EC 60076-10) for each method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is destrained for the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to the submitted of sound for which a quaranteed sound level is personal to sound level		Basic Insulation Level (BIL)		95	
A	3.2.1				
TRANSFORMER TESTS REQUIRED/CONDUCTED TO LEG 0076-1 LEG 0076-2 LEG 0076-2 LEG 0076-2 LEG 0076-2 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-3 LEG 0076-1 LEG 0076-3 LEG	3.2.2	Creepage Distance	mm		
TRANSFORMER TESTS REQUIRED/CONDUCTED TO IEC 80076-1 4.1 Transformer Type Test certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes Transformer Type Test certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes Transformer Routine Test certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes Transformer Routine Test certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes Transformer Routine Test Certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes Transformer Routine Test (IEC 80076-2) Yes/No Yes Transformer Routine Test (IEC 80076-10) for each method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is Yes/No Yes Measurement of power taken by the fan and liquid pump Yes/No Yes Test (IEC 80076-3) Yes/No Yes Test (IEC 80076-3) Yes/No Yes Test (IEC 80076-3) Yes/No No Test (IEC 80076-3) Yes	3.2.3		kV	25	
IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-2	3.2.4	Cable Boxes	Yes/No	Yes	
IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-1 IEC 60076-2					
IEC 69076-1 A 1.1 Transformer Noutine Test certificate to be submitted Yes/No Yes	4				
4.2.1 Transformer Routine Test certificate to be submitted 4.3.1 Type Tests 4.3.1 Temperature-rise Test (IEC 60076-2) 4.3.2 Delectric Type Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.3 Dentermination of Sound Lewel (IEC 60076-10) for each membrane of cooling for which a guaranteed sound level is 4.3.4 Measurement of power taken by the fan and liquid pump 4.3.5 Poetric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.6 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.1 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.2 Winding flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.2 Winding flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.3 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.3 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.4 Special Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.2 Winding flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.3 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.4 Special Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.4 Special Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.4 Special Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.4 Special Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.5 Delectric Special Test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.6 Delectric Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.7 Manus Routing flot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 1 Yes/No No 4.3.8 Measurement of Jero sequence impeadance(s) on three yes/No No 4.3.9 Vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.1) 4.3.11 Vasaformer (11.1) 4.3.11 Vasaformer (11.1) 4.3.11 Vasaformer (11.1) 4.3.12 Pasaformer (11.1) 4.3.13 Check of external coalitation resistance each Winding to earth and between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for ransformers (11.1) 4.3.15 Temperature (11.10 Period Period Routing Routin				.,	
4.3.1 Type Tests Yes No Yes 4.3.2 Delectric Type Test (IEC 60076-2) Yes/No Yes 4.3.2 Delectric Type Test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No Yes 4.3.3 Dementation of Sound Level (IEC 60076-10) for each method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method for sound level is					
4.3.1 Temperature-ise Test (IEC 60076-2) Yes/No Yes			Yes/INO	Yes	
4.3.3 Dielectric Type Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.9 Personal Level (IEC 60076-10) for each method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is Messurement of power taken by the fan and liquid pump yes/No Yes 4.3.1 Dielectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.2 Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement Yes/No No Determination of capacitances windings-to-earth and between windings between windings here are provided to the provided of the power windings of the provided of the provide			Voc/No	Voo	
A.3.a Determination of Sound Level (IEC 60076-10) for each Yes/No Yes					
method of cooling for which a quaranteed sound level is 4.3.4 Measurement of power taken by the fan and liquid pump 4.3.5 Special Tests 4.3.6 Special Tests 4.3.7 No manual sequence of power taken by the fan and liquid pump 4.3.8 Special Tests 4.3.9 Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 4.3.0 Determination of capacitances windings-to-earth and between windings between windings of the insulation system capacitance 4.3.1 Determination of ransient voltage transfer characteristics (Annex B of IEC 60076-3-2000) 4.3.1 Measurement of dissipation factor tan 5 of the insulation system and the factor of the system of the s					
4.3.3 Pecial Tests 3.1 Dielectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3) 4.3.2 Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement 4.3.3 Determination of capacitances windings-to-earth and between windings 4.3.4 Measurement of dissipation factor tan 8 of the insulation system capacitance 4.3.5 Determination of transient voltage transfer characteristics (Annex 8 of IEC 60076-3:2000) 4.3.6 Measurement of dissipation factor tan 8 of the insulation system capacitance 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of zor sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.9 Vesculum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (17.1) 4.3.11 Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Augurant and State of State o	4.3.3		Yes/No	Yes	
4.3.1 Dietectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3)	434	Measurement of power taken by the fan and liquid numb	Yes/Mo	Yes	
4.3.1 Dielectric Special Test (EC 60076-3) Yes/No No 4.3.2 Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement Ves/No No 4.3.3 Determination of capacitances windings-to-earth and between windings between windings Yes/No No 4.3.4 Assurement of dissipation factor tan δ of the insulation system capacitance Yes/No No 4.3.5 Defermination of transient voltage transfer characteristics (Annex B of IEC 60076-3:2000) Yes/No No 4.3.6 Assurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) Yes/No No 4.3.7 Shoft-Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) Yes/No No 4.3.8 earth and between windings Yes/No No 4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers Yes/No No 4.3.10 (1.10) Yes/No No 4.3.10 (1.10) Yes/No No 4.3.11 (1.11) Yes/No No 4.3.12 Anjaysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. Yes/No No 4.3.13 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No 4.3.15 refere transformer by measurement of transport (to customer specification) Yes/No No Determination of weight with transformer arrange			. 55/, 40	100	
4.3.2 Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement Yes/No No between windings 4.3.4 Negative mapucitance windings-to-earth and between windings 4.3.5 Measurement of dissipation factor tan 5 of the insulation yes/No No Septime capacitance 4.3.5 Annex 8 of ILEG 60076-3:2000 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.6 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance winding to earth and between windings 4.3.9 Vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (11.11) 4.3.12 Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Pressport (1.11) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid 4.3.15 transformer sponsor (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.16 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.17 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.18 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.19 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.10 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.11 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.12 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.13 Pressport (1.0 customer specification) 4.3.14 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.3 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.4 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-5) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Heasurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.8 Heasurement of routing timperseur transformers (typic test of inquid-immersed transformers (typic-test of inquid-immersed transformers (typic-test of inquid-immersed transformers (typic-test of inquid-immersed transformers (typic-test		Dielectric Special Test (IEC 60076-3)	Yes/No	No	
A.3.3 Determination of capacitances windings-to-earth and between windings		Winding Hot-Spot Temperature Rise Measurement			
between windings 4.3.4 4.3.5 Anaewarment of dissipation factor tan δ of the insulation system capacitance Determination of transient voltage transfer characteristics (Pes/No) No Measurement of Zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (1.6) A.3.6 Anaewarment of Zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (1.6) A.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) Yes/No No A.3.8 Anaewarment of dc insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings although a comparison of transformers (1.1) A.3.9 A.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.11 Anaewarment of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.11 Anaewarment of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport (10 customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6M/N by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement. For larger transformer by to 1.6M/N by measurement. For larger transformers of the control of the con					
Measurement of dissipation factor tan \(\) of the insulation Yes/No No Stem capacitance	4.3.3		Yes/No	No	
4.3.5 Determination of transient voltage transfer characteristics (Annex B of IEC 60076-3-2000) 4.3.6 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Wesaverment of t.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings 4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.11 Vacuum lightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.12 Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No 4.3.15 mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and burchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.4 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 (Idiothness test) 1 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)	121		Vaa/Na	No	
4.3.6 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (1.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phase transformers (1.6) 4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.12 Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Assurement of frequency response (Frequency Response between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No no specialised) 4.3.15 mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformers up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as arreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Ves/No No Ves/No Yes 1 Ves/No Yes 1 Ves/No Yes 1 Ves/No Yes 1 Ves/No Yes 2 Ves/No Yes 3 Ves/No Yes 4 Ves/No No 4 Ves/No Yes 4 Ves/No No 4 Ves/No Yes	4.3.4		7 ES/110	INO	
4.3.6 Assurement of zero sequence impeadance(s) on three phases transformers (11.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of d.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings 4.3.9 Not Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.10 Measurement of d.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings 4.3.11 Vacuum dightent test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.12 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) 4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) 4.3.12 Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance yes/No Yes 4.4.2 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss yes/No Yes 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss yes/No Yes 4.4.4 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss yes/No Yes 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No No N	435	Determination of transient voltage transfer characteristics	Ves/No	No	
4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) 4.3.8 Measurement of d.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings 4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.12 Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid 4.3.15 Internation of weight with transformer arranged for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer by 0.16M/A by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and ourchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of mol-oad loss and current 4.4.3 Measurement of nol-oad loss and current 4.4.4 Measurement of nol-oad loss and current 4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (Feron Control of Contro	1.0.0	(Annex B of IEC 60076-3:2000)	7007110	110	
phase transformers (11.6) 4.3.7 Short Circuit withstand test (IEC 60076-5) Yes/No No A.3.8 Measurement of d.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings A.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers Yes/No No Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) Yes/No No Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. A.3.13 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid A.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid A.3.15 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid A.3.16 Portion of weight with transformer arranged for transport (10 customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests A.4.1 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.2 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.3 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Tyes/No No N	4.3.6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yes/No	No	
A.3.8 Measurement of d.c insulation resistance each winding to earth and between windings Yes/No No					
4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers 4.3.10 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) 4.3.12 Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response 4.3.12 Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.13 mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.16 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.3 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.4 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load lap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Ves/No No N	4.3.7		Yes/No	NO	
4.3.9 vacuum deflection test on liquid immersed transformers Yes/No No	4.3.8		Yes/No	No	
4.3.10 Pressure deflection test on liquid immersed transformers (11.10) Yes/No No	130		Ves/No	No	
4.3.10 (11.10) Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) Ves/No No No No No No No No					
4.3.11 Vacuum tightness test on site on liquid immersed transformers (1.11) Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase yes/No Yes 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss Yes/No Yes 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current yes/No Yes 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No Yes 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No No No Yes/No No No Yes/No Yes	4.3.10		Yes/No	No	
4.3.11 transformers (1.11) Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase Yes/No Yes 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase Yes/No Yes 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss Yes/No Yes 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current Yes/No Yes 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No Yes 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate Yes/No Yes 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Mosurement of fire descriptions of the following for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)					
Measurement of frequency response (Frequency Response Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.13	4.3.11		Yes/No	No	
4.3.12 Analysis or FRA). The test procedure shall be agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.3.13 Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Injohness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No No No No Yes/No Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes No No No Yes/No No Yes/No No Yes/No No Yes/No No Yes/No Yes No No No No Yes/No Yes No No No No No No No No No N					
between manufacturer and purchaser. Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid Yes/No No mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and burchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance Yes/No Yes 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase Yes/No Yes 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss Yes/No Yes 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current Yes/No Yes 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No Yes 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate Yes/No No No No No No No No No No N			Yes/No	No	
4.3.13 Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as specialised) 4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid 4.3.15 mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No No No No No No No No No No		between manufacturer and purchaser.			
4.3.14 Measurement of dissolved gasses in dielectric liquid yes/No No mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and ourchaser. 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance Yes/No Yes 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase Yes/No Yes 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss Yes/No Yes 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current Yes/No Yes 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) Yes/No Yes 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate Yes/No Yes (tightness test) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)	4313	Check of external coating (ISO 2178 and ISO 2409 or as	Vec/No	No	
4.3.15 mechanical test or assessment of tank for suitability for transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (ightness test) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)		specialised)			
transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 1.4.4 Routine Tests 1.4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 1.4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 1.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 1.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 1.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 1.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 1.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 1.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)	4.3.14		Yes/No	No	
transport (to customer specification) Determination of weight with transformer arranged for transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of incload loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)	4.3.15		Yes/No	No	
transport. For transformer up to 1.6MVA by measurement. For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as agreed between manufacturer and purchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)					
For larger transformers by measurement or calculation as acreed between manufacturer and ourchaser. 4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Tobal Routine Test/No Yes Yes/No Yes Yes/No N/A Yes/No Yes Yes/No N/A Yes/No Yes N/A					
4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)	4.3.16		Yes/No	No	
4.4 Routine Tests 4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) 4.4.8 Neasurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.7 Yes/No 4.4.8 Yes/No 4.4.8 No 4.4.8					
4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes N/A		lagreed between manufacturer and burchaser.			
4.4.1 Measurement of winding resistance 4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes N/A	4.4	Routine Tests			
4.4.2 Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase 4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15)			Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.3 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) 4.4.8 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss 4.5 Yes/No 4.6 Yes Yes Yes Yes N/A					
4.4.4 Measurement of no-load loss and current 4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes Yes/No N/A					
4.4.5 Dielectric routine test (IEC 60076-3) 4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes Yes/No Yes N/A					
4.4.6 Test on on-load tap-changers, where appropriate 4.4.7 Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes/No N/A N/A					
Leak testing with pressure for liquid-immersed transformers (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No Yes/No N/A					
4.4.7 (tightness test) 4.4.8 Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled transformers (refer to 60076-15) Yes/No N/A					
transformers (refer to 60076-15)	4.4.7	(tightness test)	res/INO	Yes	
transformers (refer to 60076-15)	ΔΛΩ	Tightness tests and pressure tests for tanks for gas-filled	Vec/No	N/Δ	
4.4.9 Check of the ratio and polarity of built-in current Yes/No N/A					
	4.4.9	Check of the ratio and polarity of built-in current	Yes/No	N/A	

4.4.10	Check of core and frame insulation for liquid immersed transformers with core or frame insulation	Yes/No	Yes	
4.4.11	Measurement of No Load Loss and Current at 90% and 110% of Rated Voltage	Yes/No	Yes	
	LABELLING AND MARKING			
5.1	Labelling and Marking to IEC 60076-1	Yes/No	Yes	
	RATING PLATES			
6.1	Rating plates to IEC 60076-1	Yes/No	Yes	
7	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			
	Length	mm		
	Width	mm		
	Height	mm		
7.4	Total mass	kg		
		1		
8	FINISHING			
		1	C12 - Avocado	
	Colour of transformer		Green	
8.2	Paintwork finish		Matt	
9	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
Regardle:	ss of any information provided in this technical detail sheet, the ϵ	equipment to be	provided will com	ply with the specified requirements
Name (Pr	int):Signature:		<u>.</u>	

DATA SHEET No. DS-EP-0042 MV CABLES AND CABLE SYSTEMS

Name (Print):

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1 1	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES			
-	Manufacturer			
	Country of Origin			
	Operating Voltage	kV	11	
	Number of Cores	No	3	
	Size	mm²	As per SLD	
	Type	111111	Screened	
	Type Conductor Type	C/AI	Cu	
.7 (Conductor Type	Cu/AI PILC/	Cu	
.8 I	Insulation	XLPE	XLPE	
	Armouring	DSTA/SWA	SWA	
	Serving		PVC	
	Full Load Current	A		
	Earth Fault Current	A		
.3 E	Bear SANS Mark	Yes/No		
2	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE TERMINATION KIT			
	Manufacturer			
	Country of Origin			
	Operating Voltage	kV	11	
	Size	mm²	As per SLD	
	Cable Conductors	Cu/Al	Cu	
	Type of Lugs	Ou/Ai	Shear-off	
	Full Earth Kit required	Yes/No	Yes	
0 1	Heat Shrink Type required	Yes/No	Yes	
		Yes/No	Yes	
	Complete Kit by one Manufacturer			
	Type Test Certificate	Yes/No	Yes	
.11 [Bear SANS Mark	Yes/No		
	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE JOINT KIT			
	Manufacturer			
3.2	Country of Origin			
3.3	Operating Voltage	kV	11	
	Size	mm²	As per SLD	
	Cable Conductors	Cu/Al	Cu	
	Type of Ferrules	3071	Shear-off	
	Full Earth Kit required	Yes/No	Yes	
	Type required (Heatshrink / Cast Iron)	700/110	Heatshrink	
	Complete Kit by one Manufacturer	Yes/No	Yes	
	Type Test Certificate	Yes/No	Yes	
	Bear SANS Mark	Yes/No	1 62	
4 I	INSTALLATION			
.ا ر	David	mm (to	000	
l.1 [Depth	cable	800	
		centre)		
.2	Outdoor Cable Markers	Yes/No	Yes	
-+				
\dashv				
-				
\dashv				
\dashv				
-				1

Signature:

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0001 CONTROL, INSTRUMENTATION AND DATA CABLES

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	CONTROL CABLES			
1.1	Manufacturer			
1.2	Size	mm²	1.5	
1.3	Operating Voltage	V	24VDC/230VAC	
1.4	Number of Cores	No		
1.5	Size	mm ²		
1.6	Conductor Type	Cu/AI	See Schedules	
1.7	Cable Type			
1.8	Full Load Current	A		
1.9	Armouring	Yes/No	Yes, SWA	
2	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES			
2.1	Manufacturer			
2.2	Operating Voltage	V	24VDC/230VAC	
2.3	Size	mm²	1.5	
2.4	Cable Type		Twisted Pair	
2.5	Screened		Individually and	
			Overall	
2.6	Armouring	Yes/No	Yes	
2.7	Wires	2 Wire /	2 wire	
		4 wire		
			Earth at PLC, then to main	
2.8	Instrument cable shielding/ earthing concept		Earth bar in MV	
			Switchgear	
			Switchigean	
3	WIRE MESH CABLE TRAY			
	THE MEST OF SEL TRACE			
3.1	Manufacturer			
3.2	Туре			
3.3	Material		HDG	
		Heavy /		
3.4	Duty	Medium	Heavy	
3.5	Application		Instrumentation	
	7 (5) (10)		Cables	
4	FIBRE OPTIC			
<u> </u>				
4.1	Manufacturer		Diam' '	
4.2	Installation Method		Blown into	
4.3	Type		microduct Single mode	
4.3	Armouring	Yes/No	No No	
4.5	Armouring Type	103/110	N/A	
4.6	Termination preference type		ST	
4.7	Cores	No	min 8	
4.8	Number Microducts	No	3 (2 spare)	
5	ETHERNET COPPER CABLES			
5.1	Manufacturer			
5.2	Туре		CAT5 STP	
5.3	Armouring	Yes/No	YES	
5.4	Termination Type		RJ 45 (Moulded	
0.4	Tommiduon Typo		case type)	

DATA	SHEET No. DS-II-0001			
CONTR	OL, INSTRUMENTATION AND DATA CABLES			
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	DESCRIFTION	ONIT	3F LOII ILD	OFFERED
Regardles	s of any information provided in this technical data sheet, the equ	uipment to be	provided will comp	ply with the specified requirements.
Name (Pr	int):Signature:		<u>.</u>	

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0002 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS			
1.1	Manufacturer		Allen Bradley or similar	
1.2	Model			
1.3	CPU			
1.4	CPU configuration		> 0 MD	
1.5 1.6	CPU memory Digital Inputs	No	>=8 MB	
1.7	Digital Outputs	No.		
1.8	Analogue Inputs	No.		
	Analogue Outputs	No.		
	Spare I/O	%	20%	
	Ports			
	Ethernet	No.		
1.11.2		No.		
1.11.3	Other	No.		
	Software			
1.13	All engineering software included with PLC	Yes / No	Yes	
1.14	Annual Software License renewal required	Yes / No	No, should be once	
	Programming Language	169 / NO	off fee IEC 61131	
	Backplate		150 01131	
1.17	Datasheets included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
1,	Datablecto illolada With terradi	7637710	100	
2	REMOTE IO			
2.1	Manufacturer			
	Model			
2.3	Ethernet/Fieldbus Ports	No.		
2.4	Digital Inputs	No.		
2.5	Digital Outputs Analogue Inputs	No.		
2.7	Analogue Outputs	No.		
2.8	Spare I/O	%	30%	
	Power Supply	VAC	230V	
2.10	Datasheet included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
		1007110	100	
3	PLC PANEL			
3.1	Enclosure Material		3CR12	
	Enclosure Colour		Green	
3.3	Enclosure Rating	IP	42	
		Floor		
3.4	Enclosure Mounting	Standing /	Floor Standing	
		wall		
	Country and Control City (1) / 1	mounted V	00/50	
3.5	Supply and Control Circuit Voltages	V	24V DC	
3.6	Wire Colours	Yes / No	as per spec	
3.7	Glass door - viewing panel Termination	163 / 140	Yes	
3.8	Glanding			
3.10	Power Supply Unit vendor preferences			
3.11	Uninterruptible Power Supply requirement	Yes / No	Yes	
	Panel light required	Yes / No	Yes, LED	
	Socket outlet required	Yes / No	Yes	
	Physical Spare space	%	30	
3.15	IO Voltage / current preferences	1	24VDC & 4-20mA	
0.10			20 % 1 2011/1	
4	HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE (HMI)			
-	()			
	ı		•	

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0002 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
4.4			Allen Bradley or	
4.1	Manufacturer		similar	
4.2	Model			
4.3	Screen Size	Inches	>=15"	
4.4			Colour LCD Display,	
4.4	Screen Type		256 colors	
4.5	Resolution	Pixels		
4.6	Touch Screen	Yes / No	Yes	
		Capacitive/		
4.7	Type of Touch Screen	Resistive		
4.8	Touch Screen grid size	1100101110		
4.9	Backlight			
	Memory (Flash EPROM)			
4.11	Data Backup (SRAM)			
	Interfaces Protocol			
	Interface Port			
4.14	Sound (for Alarm)			
	Data Transfer			
	Printer Port			
4.17	Enclosure Rating	IP	65	
		Inside		
		Panel /		
4.18	Position of Installation	Flush	Flush Fronted	
		Fronted /		
4.19	Software	77071007		
4.20	Datasheets included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
4.20	Datasneets included with tender	res / NO	162	
5	UPS			
5.1	Manufacturer			
5.2	Model			
5.3	Place of manufacture			
			Industrial inline	
5.4	Туре		double conversion	
			with full static	
5.5	Power	W	Load + 30%	
5.6	Backup Time	min	30	
5.7	Output Voltage	V	230V +-5%	
5.8	Nominal Frequency	Hz	50	
5.9	Output Waveform		Pure sine wave	
5.10	Number of Phases	1 or 3	1	
5.11	Communication		Serial/Ethernet	
5.12	Battery Life	Years	Min 10.	
			Sealed,	
5.13	Battery Type		maintenance free,	
			lead acid contained	
5.14	Battery Charger			
5.15	Datasheets included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
6	ETHERNET SWITCHES			
	Manufacturer			
	Model			
	Туре			
6.4	Ethernet Ports	No.		
6.5	Fibre ports (SFP)	No.		
6.6	Fibre Termination type			
6.7	Mounting type		Din rail	
6.8	Power Supply	VAC	230V	
6.9	Speed	Mbit	1000	
6.10	Datasheet included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
7	MAIN ETHERNET SWITCH			
	•			

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0002 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
7.1	Manufacturer			
7.2	Model			
7.3	Ports	No.		
7.4	Fibre ports (SFP/GBICs)	No.	>=4	
7.5	Rack mounted	Yes/No	Yes	
7.6	Power Supply	VAC	230V	
7.7	Speed	Mbit	1000	
7.8	PoE			
7.9	Datasheet included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
	Datacricot included with toridor	7007110		
8	FIBRE PATCH PANEL			
8.1	Manufacturer			
8.2	Model			
8.3	Fibre Patch ports	No.	Min 12	
8.4	Mounting type	1,151		
8.5	Type of patch ports		ST	
	' ' '			
8	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			
		+ +		
Dogwall				th the energified requirements

ess of any info	ormation provided in this	technical data sheet, the ed	quipment to be	e provided will comply t	with the specified requirements	
rint):		Signature:		<u>.</u>		
						ss of any information provided in this technical data sheet, the equipment to be provided will comply with the specified requirements

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0003 SCADA

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
1	SCADA COMPUTER			
1.1	Manufacturer			
1.2				
	Model			
1.4	CPU		0: "	
1.3.1	Туре		Similar or equal	
1.3.2		GHz	to Intel I7 >3GHz	
1.5.2	Speed Memory	MB	>=8000	
1.6	Hard Drive Storage	GB	>200	
	-	02	Latest MS	
1.7	Operating System		Windows	
1.8	Optical Storage		DVD-RW	
			Ethernet	
1.9	Network Card		10/100/1000	
1.10	Graphics Card		>256MB.	_
1.11	Graphics Card Ports		HDMI	
1.12	Keyboard		Yes	
1.13	Mouse		Yes	
1.14	Form Factor (Type all-in-one platform)			
	DIODI AV COREENC (COII)			
3	DISPLAY SCREENS(23")			
3.1	Manufacturer			
	Model			
			HD LED / LCD	
3.3	Туре		(23")	
3.4	Size		23"	
3.5	Resolution		Full HD	
3.6	Graphics ports		HDMI & VGA	
0.0	Oraphilos ports		enabled	
4	SOFTWARE			
4.4	00484 %			
4.1	SCADA software	A4.		
4.2	Number of Tags	No.		
4.3	Clients	No.	3	
4.4	Anti-Virus Software		Yes	
4.5 4.6	Additional Reporting and Business Intelligence Alarm Management Package		Yes Yes	
4.0	Аlann мападеттетт Раскаде		res	
5	DDINTED			
_ 	PRINTER			
	Manufacture			
5.1	Manufacturer			
5.2	Model			
5.3	Туре		Colour Laser	
5.4	Feeding Paper Size		A4	
6	UPS			
6.1	Manufacturer			
6.2	Model			
6.3	Place of manufacture		Industrial inline	
			double	
6.4	Туре		conversion with	
			full static bypass	
6.5	Power	W	Load + 30%	
	<u> </u>			

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0003 SCADA

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
6.6	Backup Time	min	30	
6.7	Output Voltage	V	230V +-5%	
6.8	Nominal Frequency	Hz	50	
6.9	Output Waveform		Pure sine wave	
6.10	Number of Phases	1 or 3	1	
6.11	Communication		Serial/Ethernet	
6.12	Battery Life	Years	Min 10.	
			Sealed,	
			maintenance	
6.13	Battery Type		free, lead acid	
			contained in	
			UPS	
	Battery Charger			
	Rack mounted	Yes / No	Yes	
6.16	Datasheets included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
7	GSM Router			
7.4	Manufacture			
	Manufacturer			
	Model External enterna		Voc	
7.3	External antenna		Yes	
7.4 7.5	Service Provider	Yes / No	Yes	
7.5	Datasheet included with tender	Yes / No	res	
8	WORK STATION FURNITURE			
-	WORK STATION FURNITURE			
			Similar to Evans	
8.1	Manufacturer		Strategy	
8.2	Model		Otrategy	
8.3	Sketch/Drawing included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
0.0	OKERCII/DIAWING INCIDUED WITH TENDER	7637110	103	
9	RACK CABINET			
	INON GABINET			
9.1	Manufacturer			
9.2	Model			
9.3	Size	U	42	
	<u>.</u>	(W x L) in		
9.4	Dimensions	\`mm		
9.5	Locakable	Yes/No	Yes	
9.6	Mounting type		Floor standing	
	3 71	Dedicated	Ğ	
9.7	Power Distribution	Multiplug /	Dedicated	
		Hardwired	Multiplug	
9.8	Sketch/Drawing layout included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
10				
	ETHERNET SWITCH (TSOMO WTW SCADA)			
	Manufacturer			
10.2	Manufacturer Model			
10.2 10.3	Manufacturer Model Type			
10.2 10.3 10.4	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports	No.	>=4	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP)	No.	>=4	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type		>=4	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type	No.		
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply	No.	230V	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply Speed	No. VAC Mbit	230V 1000	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply	No.	230V	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply Speed Datasheet included with tender	No. VAC Mbit	230V 1000	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply Speed	No. VAC Mbit	230V 1000	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply Speed Datasheet included with tender	No. VAC Mbit	230V 1000	
10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	Manufacturer Model Type Ethernet Ports Fibre ports (SFP) Fibre Termination type Mounting type Power Supply Speed Datasheet included with tender	No. VAC Mbit	230V 1000	

DESCI	RIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
SUPPLEMENTARY DETAIL	S			

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0007 INSTRUMENTATION

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
	DEGGIAL FIGH	0	0. 20125	0.1 1.125
1	ULTRASONIC CLAMP ON FLOW METERS			
1.1	Manufacturer		Keiki or similar	
	Туре		Dual channel	
1.3	Sensor Model			
1.4	Transmitter Model			
	Pipe Size	mm / DN		
	Flow Rate	m³/hr		
1.7	Number of Relay outputs	No.		
1.8	Fieldbus Enabled	Yes / No		
1.9	Surge Protection Required	Yes / No		
	Local Indication Required	Yes / No	Yes transmitter in control room	
	Factory Calibration Certificate	Yes / No	Yes	
1.12	Site Commissioning Cetificate	Yes / No	Yes	
1.13	Additional datasheet from manufacturer included with tender	Yes / No	Yes	
2	INSERTION FLOW METERS			
2.1	Manufacturer			
	Model			
2.3	Type	3/la v		
2.4	Flow Rate	m³/hr		
3	FLOW SWITCH			
	I LOW SWITCH			
3.1	Manufacturer			
	Model			
3.3	Туре			
4	PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS			
	Manufacturer			
	Sensor Model			
4.3	Transmitter Model			
4.4	Detection Range	kPa		
	Number of Relay outputs	No.		
4.6	Fieldbus Enabled	Yes / No	No	
4.7	Surge Protection Required	Yes / No	No	
4.8	Local Indication Required Additional datasheet from manufacturer included with	Yes / No	No	
4.9	tender	Yes / No	Yes	
		ļ		
5	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS			
5.1	Manufacturer			
5.2	Sensor Model		PT100	
5.3	Transmitter Model			
5.4	Detection Range	Degrees °C	0-100	
5.6	Process Connection		As indicated on the P&ID	
6	VIBRATION TRANSMITTERS	1		
L				
6.1	Manufacturer			
6.2	Sensor Model			
6.3	Transmitter Model		Diamostratai	
6.4	Туре		Piezoelectric	
0.4			Accelerometer	

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0007 INSTRUMENTATION

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED
6.5	Vibration Detection Range	mm/s	025	
6.6	Frequency Detection Range	Hz	01000	
6.7	Acceleration Detection Range	g	+- 25	
6.8	Fieldbus Enabled	Yes / No	No	
6.9	Local Indication Required	Yes / No	No	
6.10	Surge Protection Required	Yes / No	Yes	
6.11	No. Axis		2 (x,y)	
	Additional datasheet from manufacturer included with	V /N-		
6.12	tender	Yes / No	Yes	
7	LEVEL SWITCHES			
7.1	Manufacturer			
7.2	Sensor Model			
7.3	Transmitter Model			
7.4	Туре		Float type	
7.5	Local Indication Required	Yes / No	No	
7.6	Additional datasheet from manufacturer included with	Yes / No	Yes	
7.0	tender	res/NO	162	
8	LIMIT SWITCHES / POSITION SENSOR			
8.1	Manufacturer			
8.2	Model			
8.3	Туре		Inductive Proxy	
8.4	Additional datasheet from manufacturer included with	Yes / No	Yes	
	tender	1007710		
_				
9	SURGE PROTECTION			
9.1	Instrument Power Supply Circuits - Manufacturer			
9.2	Instrument Power Supply Circuits - Model			
9.3	Instrument Signal Loop - Manufacturer			
9.4	Instrument Signal Loop Circuits - Model			
9.5	Instrument Transducer Loop - Manufacturer			
9.6	Instrument Transducer Loop Circuits - Model			
40	INCTRUMENTATION HUNGTION BOVES			
10	INSTRUMENTATION JUNCTION BOXES			
40.4	Manufacture			
10.1	Manufacturer			
	Material of Construction: 1.6mm Mild Steel / 2.0mm Mild			
400	Steel / Electro Galvanized / Stainless Steel / 3CR12 / Fibre		20040	
	Glass	Va= (1)	3CR12	
	Epoxy Powder Coated	Yes / No	Yes	
	Colour	15	Electric Orange	
	IP Rating (Indoor)	IP	54	
10.6	IP Rating (Outdoor)	IP	65	
<u> </u>				
11	INSTRUMENT TRANSMITTER HOUSINGS			
	Manufacturer			
	Steel / Electro Galvanized / Stainless Steel / 3CR12 / Fibre		3CR12	
	Epoxy Powder Coated	Yes / No	Yes	
	Colour		Electric Orange	
	IP Rating (Indoor)	IP	54	
11.6	IP Rating (Outdoor)	IP	65	
13	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS			

DATA SHEET No. DS-II-0007 INSTRUMENTATION								
D	ESCRIPTION	UNIT	SPECIFIED	OFFERED				
		1						
		+						
		1						
		1						
-		+						
		1						
L								
tegardless of any information provided in this technical data sheet, the equipment to be provided will comply with the specified requirements								
Iamo (Drint):	lame (Print):							